

487



(3)

Apr 26 1853
Jun 14 1853
Sept 5 1853
Oct 14 1853
Nov 9 1853
Mar 21 1854

V Bank Gentleman

Log V Bank

185-2

Barge Gentlemen's Log Book 185

Friday Sept 3^d

At 3 PM got underway
with a light breeze from S W

At 8 PM Montauk Light bore S W by
Dist 3 miles from which I take my Departure

Saturday Sept 4th

Light winds from S W
and pleasant weather All hands employed
in fitting the Boats Saw several sail
heading to the westward

Lat by Obs 40.30 N
Long by Chro 69.32 W

Sunday Sept 5th

First part light winds from West
and clear weather Middle part of the
Day foggy Latter part wind came to the
Northward and clear N Obs

Monday Sept 6th

First part strong wind from
N. N. E. saw Black Fish and chased
Middle and latter part more moder

Lat by Obs 39.35 North
Long by Chro 68.29 West

11
Towards the Western Islands

Tuesday Sept 7th

First and middle part of the day
Calm Latter part light winds from
the Southward

Latt by Obs 39° 38' N
Long by Chron 62° 64' W

Wednesday Sept 8th

These twenty four hours fresh breezes
from the westward Saw a Ship
steering to the Eastward

Latt by Obs 40° 21' N
Long by Chron 59° 12' W

Thursday Sept 9th

Commences with a fine breeze from
N.W. At 6 PM doubled reefed top sails
Middle and latter wind increases
took in the Main Sail an Jib
A heavy swell running from the westward

Latt by Obs 39° 42' N
Long by Chron 57° 09' W

Friday Sept 10th

Fresh gale from the Westward
accompanied with squalls of rain
Ship under close reefed top sails
running to the Eastward

Latt by Obs 39° 02' N
Long by Chron 55° 22' W

Barge Gentleman's Log Book

Saturday Sept 11th

First part of the day fresh gales from N.W. accompanied with squalls of rain Middle and latter part more moderate Cut reefs and set up gall & sails

Latt by Obs 39 37 N
Long by Chro 52 28 W

Sunday Sept 12th

Commences with a fine breeze from W. Middle part wind increased took in top gall & sails At 3 PM doubled reefed top sails and furled the main sail and fih one sail in sight.

Latt by Obs 40.04 N
Long by Chro 49 25 W

Monday Sept 13th

Strong gales from W. N. W. with a heavy sea running Saw two sail steering to the Eastward Sent down our fore top Sail and bent a new one

Latt by Obs 40.32 N
Long by Chro 48.13 W

Tuesday Sept 14th

Strong gales from N.W. At 6 PM took in the fore top Sail and also reefed the Main Latter part more m

Latt by Obs 40.33
Long by Chro 44.43

13

Towards the Western Islands 1852

Wednesday Sept 15th

Commences with moderate winds from North Middle and latter part wind hauls to N.E. with a strong breeze ship steering by the wind

Latt by Obs 40° 14' N
Long by Chro 44° 14' W

Thursday Sept 16th

Commences with strong winds from N.E. In the first part of the day Middle part wind hauls to E.N.E. with heavy squalls of rain more ship heading to the N and East

Latt by Obs 40° 40' N
Long by Chro 44° 54' W

Friday Sept 17th

Strong winds from E.N.E. in the first part of the day Middle and latter part more moderate

Latt by Obs 41° 40' N
Long by Chro 45° 49' W

Saturday Sept 18th

Moderate winds from East and pleasant weather in the first part of the day Latter part wind hauls S.E.

Latt by Obs 42° 31' N
Long by Chro 44° 53' W

Barque Gentleman's Log Book

Sunday Sept 19th

Commences with light winds
from E and pleasant weather
middle and latter part calm
three sail in sight

Lat by Obs 43.38
Long by Astro

Monday Sept 20

Commences with light winds from
E.S.E saw Blackfish Howard and got to
middle and latter part strong breeze
accompanied with squalls of rain

Lat by Obs
Long by Acet

Tuesday Sept 21st

Strong winds from S.S.E and squally
weather employed in boiling out our
Blackfish middle and latter part
wind increases doubled reefed top sails
and furlled the Main sail and jib
No Obs

Wednesday Sept 22

Strong gales from S. and E accompanied
with squalls of rain at 6 PM wore ship
heading to the westward took in the fore
sail and close reefed the Main top sail
Pumped ship and set quarter watches
Ship lying to at 4 AM wind hauled to N
made sail and kept the ship on her own
S.E. for ends these twenty four hours Lat 45.33

15
Towards the Western Islands

Thursday Sept 23^d

Commences with Strong winds from North Middle part of the day wind hauls to NE accompanied with rain Latter part more moderate Employed in Lifting up the fore rigging

Friday Sept 24th

Commences with light winds from Eastward and rainy Middle and Latter part of the day Clear and pleasant two Sail in Sight

Lat by Obs 42° 52' N
Long by Chron 36° 24' W

Saturday Sept 25

Commences with light winds from N. and good weather Middle and Latter part Calm One Ship in Sight Steering to the Eastward

Lat by Obs 42° 01' N
Long by Chron 35° 12' W

Sunday Sept 26th

Calm weather in the first part of the day Middle and Latter part light breeze from S.E. one Sail in sight steering to the westward

Lat by Obs 41° 48' N
Long by Chron 34° 56' W

Barge Gentlemen's Log Book

Monday Sept 27th

Commences with fine S E Middle
part wind hauls to S and Cloudy
Latter part of the day rainy weather
N. O.

Tuesday Sept 28th

Strong winds from S W accompanied
with heavy squalls of rain all these
twenty four hours saw a Brig steering
to the Eastward N. O.

Wednesday Sept 29th

Commences with wind from S W
and rainy weather Middle and latter
part wind hauls to the westward
weather more moderate
The Island of Flores bearing S. W. by S
Dist seventy five miles

Lat by Obs 42.08

Long by Obs 31.04

Thursday Sept 30

Commences with Light winds from
West and pleasant weather middle part
wind hauls to N. W. at 1 AM came to
with the main top sail to the mast
at 4 AM braced forward and stood on for
the Land the Island of Cerro bearing S S W
Dist thirty Miles

At the Western Islands October 1852

Friday October 1st

Commences with Strong winds from W¹
Middle part of the day wind hauls
N¹W¹ Latter part wind from the Eastward
Ship lying off and on At 1 P.M. the Capt-
went on Shore at the Island of Corvo and
returned at night 8 P.M. went on shore again
At the Island of Flores Ship lying off & on

Saturday October 2^d

Commences with Light winds from S.
and good weather Ship lying off and on
At 5 P.M. Boat came on Board
Middle part Strong wind from S West
accompanied with heavy squalls of rain
Latter part wind hauls to N.N.W¹ Ship under
doubled reefed top sails Beating in for the Land
The Island of Flores Bearing W¹N¹W¹ Dist 15 Miles

Sunday October 3^d

Commences with Light winds from
different quarters 4 A.M. strong breeze
from S W 8 A.M. Doubled reefed top sails
ship lying off and on sent a boat on shore
at 11 A.M. the Barge came along side with
our Plates hoisted them in and kept
the ship on her course for Fayal
Spiced three men at Flores

Barge Gentlemen's Log Book

Monday October 4th

Commences with strong winds from S.W. Ship running for the Island of Gayal 9 AM saw the Land Dist 12 miles

Tuesday October 5

Strong winds from West and good weather 3 PM left went on shore at Gayal Ship lying off & on all night

Wednesday October 6

Light winds from different quarters Ship lying off & on 2 PM one Boat went on shore and returned at sundown Shipped one man here At 6 PM kept the Ship on her Course S by W so Bards

Thursday October 7th

Commences with strong winds from S.S.W. Ship steering by the wind to the westward Middle part heavy gales from W.N.W. Ship lying too under close reefed main top sail and fore top mast stay sail Latter part more moderate & turning out reefs carried away the main top sail yard

Lat by Obs 37 03 N
Long by Chron 28 30 W

Towards New Holland Oct 1852

Friday October 8th

Commences with strong winds
from N. West-Middle and Latter part
wind hauls to N. employed in fitting
a new top sail yard finished it and
sent it aloft at 8 AM B Obs

Saturday October 9th

Light winds from different quarters
in the fore part of the day
Middle part Calm Latter part-wind
hauls S. S. W and raining B Obs

Sunday October 10th

Commences with wind from S. W
Middle part-wind hauls to the
westward Latter part-wind from N. W
Course S by W

Lat by Obs 34. 20 N
Long by Chro 26. 09 W

Monday October 11th

Commences with light winds
from N. W. and pleasant weather
Middle and latter part wind from S. W
employed in breaking out for water

Lat by Obs 34. 05 N
Long by Chro 25. 43 W

Barge Gentlemen's Log Book

Tuesday October 12th

Commences with moderate winds
from W.S.W. Middle part calm
Latter part of the Day rainy

Lat by Obs 33.04

Long by Chro 24 11 W

Wednesday October 13th

Commences with wind from W.S.W.
middle part of the day wind hauls to
West accompanied with rain Latter part
clear employed in repairing sails and
fitting top gallt back staze

Lat by Obs 32.09 N

Long by Chro 23 16 W

Thursday October 14th

Commences with Light winds from
the westward middle part heavy squalls
of rain accompanied with Thunder &
Lightning Latter part wind from North & pleasant

Lat by Obs 31.27 N

Long by Chro 23.21 W

Friday October 15th

Commences with Light winds from
N and pleasant weather Middle and Latter
part wind from N.E bent a new Linner &
top gallt steering sails course S.S.W

Lat by Obs 29.40 N

Long by Chro 22 55 W

Towards New Holland October 1852

Saturday October 16th

Commences with wind from N.E
and pleasant weather Middle &
Latter part wind hauls to the Northward
Each watch employed in ships duty

Lat by Obs 27.35 N
Long by Chron 22.20 W

Sunday October 17th

Commences with wind from N.
and fine weather Middle and Latter
wind hauls N.W. and Squally weather
two Sail in sight. Took a Lunar
observation by observing the Dist of
the Moon from the Sun

Lat by Obs 25.25 N
Long by Chron 22 42 W
Long by Lunar 22.30 W

Monday October 18th

Commences with moderate winds
from N.W. Middle & latter part strong
winds from West-Course S.W. by S

Lat by Obs 23.22 N
Long by Chron 22 34 W

Tuesday October 19th

Light winds from the westward all
these twenty four hours Ship steering
by the wind

Lat by Obs 21 48 N
Long by Chron 22 06 W

Barge Gentlemen's Log Book

Wednesday October 20th

Commences with Light winds
from S W and pleasant weather
Middle and Latter part of the day calm
employed in fitting new top Mast-
backstays and setting up riggin

Latt by Obs 20° 43' N
Long by Chro 22° 13' W

Thursday October 21st

Calm weather in the fore part of
the day Middle and Latter part
of the day light breeze from N E
employed in repairing Sails
two Sail in sight

Latt by Obs 19° 13' N
Long by Chro 22° 50' W

Friday October 22^d

Moderate Trades from N E and pleasant
weather employed in repairing sails
Course S. W. Ship running for the Island
of St Nicholas at N. the Island bearing
S W by S. Dist - 120 Miles

Latt by Obs 18° 15' N
Long by Chro 23° 30' W

Towards New Holland October 1852

Saturday October 23th

Commenced with Light winds
from NE and pleasant weather
Ship running for the Island of St
Nicholas At 6 AM Saw the Island
Bearing SW Dist 35 Miles

Lat by Obs 16° 40' N
Long by Chron 24 17 W

Sunday October 24th

Wind from NE and pleasant
weather Ship running for the Land
At 4 PM came to with the main
top sail to the mast the Island
bearing SW Dist 12 Miles
Ship Lying Off & on all night
8 AM two boats went on shore

Monday October 25th

Moderate winds from NE Ship
Lying off & on two boats on shore
returned at sundown and kept
the ship on her Course SW by S for
the Island of Pogo Saw the Land at 8 AM
hailed up the chains and bent the cable
got one man at St Nicholas

Tuesday October 26th

Light winds from NE Ship running for
the Land 2 PM saw Blackfish and
chased without success 8 PM Ship abreast
of the town Lying off & on all night
7 AM two Boats went on shore

Barque Gentlemen's Log Book

Wednesday October 27th

Light winds from different quarters
Ship lying off & on 4 PM Boats came
on Board went on shore again at
7 AM returned at 11 AM with one Bullock
and a number of Hogs hoisted the
Boats up and kept the Ship on her Course

Thursday October 28th

Calm weather in the fore part
of the day Middle and latter part
Light breeze from the Eastward
Saw a French Ship steering to the N^W

Latt by Obs 14.04 N
Long by Chro 24.30 W

Friday October 29th

Strong Trades and pleasant weather
all these twenty four hours
Sett the fore Royal yard aloft and sent the ^{sail}

Latt by Obs 11.51 N
Long by Chro 23.31 W

Saturday October 30

Strong trades and pleasant weather
all these twenty four hours
Employed in Ships duty One Sail in sight

Latt by Obs 10.03 N
Long by Chro 22.38 W

Towards New Holland Oct 1852

Sunday October 31st

Commences with Light trades and pleasant Middle and latter part of the day wind hauls to the Eastward took in Steering Gills and Reaced up the yards.

Lat by Obs 8.49 N

Long by Chron 22.34 W

Monday November 1st

Light winds from different quarters and calm Saw an English man of war steering to the Northward & the Steam Propeller Calcutta of London steering to the South & East - Employed in refitting cutting gear

Lat by LR 8.09 N

Long by LR 22.30 W

Tuesday November 2^d

Light winds from the Eastward and Calm all these twenty four hours Employed in refitting cutting gear

Lat by Obs 7.25 N

Long by Chron 21.49 W

Wednesday November 3^d

Light winds from S.E and Squally weather Saw a number of Ships steering to the Southward

Lat by Obs 6.40 N

Long by Chron 22.10 W

Barque Gentlemans Log Book

Thursday November 4th

Commences with Light winds from SE and pleasant middle and latter part squally 8 sail in sight steering to the Southward Bent a new fore top gill

Lat by Obs 51° 20' N

Long by Chron 23° 09' W

Friday November 5th

Commences with Light winds from S.E. and squally middle and latter part of the day wind hauls to the southward a number of Ships in sight steering to the Southward

Lat by Obs 51° 20' N

Long by Chron 23° 33' W

Saturday November 6th

Wind from South Ship steering by the wind tacking occasionally two sail in sight - 7 AM saw Sperm Whales Landed and took three got them along side at 11 AM

Sunday November 7th

Light wind from S got up our tacks and cut in one whale set quarter watch and lay by the other two till morning commenced cutting at 5 AM finished at 10 AM two sail in sight No Obs

Towards New Holland November 1852

Monday November 8th

Commences with Light winds from S and rainy All hands employed in clearing away the Heads Finished at 6 PM middle part of the day clear Latter part rainy started the try works at 8 AM but was obliged to cool down again in consequence of the rain

No Obs

Tuesday November 9th

Light wind from different quarters accompanied with squalls of rain At 1 AM started the works again Blubber very much blasted and makes very black oil No Obs

No Obs

Wednesday November 10th

Commences with Light winds from S E and rainy Middle and latter part of the day clear Finished boring at 2 AM and Three Sail in sight steering to the Southward

Lat by Obs ~~22~~ 4.59 N

Long by Chron 22.43 W

Thursday November 11th

Light wind from S accompanied with the squalls of rain three sail in sight All hands employed in breaking out for water

Lat by Obs 4.22 N

Long by Chron 22.57 W

Barge Gentleman's Log Book

Friday November 12th

Commences with Light winds from South and Calm Saw Blackbird and Struck one but lost him in consequence of the iron drawing four Sail in sight went on Board of the English Barge Nelson of London Bound to Port Phillip Latter part of the day rainy No Obs

Saturday November 13th

Light winds from Different quarters and rainy weather all the twentyfour hours a number of sail in sight No Obs

Sunday November 14th

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E Middle part calm Latter wind very light Spoke the Barge Prince of Wales from London bound to Sidney

Lat by Obs 3.19 N
Long by Thro 23 45 W

Monday November 15th

Commences with Light winds from S.E middle and Latter part calm four Sail in sight No Obs

Towards New Holland November 1852

Tuesday November 16th

Commences with Light winds from S. and rainy Middle part of the day calm Latter part wind from S.S.E

Lat by Obs 2.20 N
Long by Chro 25.24 W

Wednesday November 17th

Moderate winds from S.S.E and pleasant weather At 2 PM Exchanged signals with a French Brig Middle and Latter part of the Fresh breezes and Squally

Lat by Obs 1.08 N
Long by Chro 26.19 W

Thursday November 18th

Fresh S.E Trades and pleasant weather three Sail in sight steering to the South Spoke Barge Massefuro of Boston twenty four days out Bound to Rio

Lat by Obs 00.21 S
Long by Chro 27.20 W

Friday November 19th

Fresh Trades and pleasant weather saw an English Ship steering to the Southward

Lat by Obs 2.01 S
Long by Chro 28.01 W

Saturday November 20th

Strong trades and pleasant weather all these twenty four hours

Lat by Obs 3.35 S
Long by Chro 29.02 W

Barge Gentleman's Log Book

Sunday November 21

Strong Trades and pleasant weather all these twenty four hours

Lat by Obs 5 41 S
Long by Chro 30 01 W

Monday November 22

Strong Trades and pleasant weather all these twenty four hours
three Sail in sight steering to the South

Lat by Obs 8 09 S
Long by Chro 30 37

Tuesday November 23

Strong Trades and squally weather all these twenty four hours
Saw a whale Ship to windward

Lat by Obs 10 14 S
Long by Chro 31 14 W

Wednesday November 24

Strong Trades and Squally weather two Sail in sight sent down the fore top gall, t yard and fitted a new one

Lat by Obs 12 32 S
Long by Chro 31 19 W

Thursday November 25

Strong trades and squally weather Ship steering by the wind Reading S by E one Sail in sight

Lat by Obs 14 32 S
Long by Chro 31 22 W

31

Towards New Holland November 1852

Friday November 26

Strong trades and squally weather
all these twenty four hours
nothing in sight Lat by Obs 16.12 S
Long by Chro 21.28 W

Saturday November 27

Strong trades and pleasant weather
All these twenty four hours
two sail in sight Lat by Obs 17.45 S
Long by Chro 31.43 W

Sunday November 28

Moderate trades and pleasant weather
two sail in sight
Spoke Bark Cecola of New Bedford & mow
out 150 of sperm

Lat 18.59 South
Long by Chro 31.13 W

Monday November 29

Moderate trades and pleasant
weather nothing in sight
Ship steering by the wind heading S.E.
Lat by Obs 20.06 S
Long by Chro 30.59 W

Tuesday November 30

Light trades and good weather
Each watch employed in setting up
the rigging Saw the Island of Trinidad
bearing N.E. Dist sixty miles
Lat by Obs 21.20 South
Long by Chro 30.42 West

Barque Gentlemen's Log Book

Wednesday December 1

Commences with Light winds from E. middle and latter part of the day calm Each watch employed in setting up the rigging

Lat by Obs 22.12 S

Long by Chro 30 34 W

Thursday December 2

Fresh breezes from the Eastward accompanied with squalls of rain middle and latter part of the day fine

Lat by Obs 23.27 S

Long by Chro 29 45 W

Friday December 3

Light winds from E N E and pleasant weather middle and latter part of the day calm nothing in sight employed in breaking out for water

Lat by Obs 25.31 S

Long by Chro 28 46 W

Saturday December 4

Light winds from N E. all these twenty four hours three sail in sight Spoke Bark bacina of Shields

Took a Lunar observation by observing the dist of the moon from the sun

Lat by Obs 26.10 S

Long by Chro 28.31 W

Long by Lunar 28 40 W

3

Towards New Holland Dec 1852

Sunday December 5

Light winds from N. two sail
in sight steering to the southward
so ends these twenty four hours

Lat by Obs 27.51 S

Long by Chro 27.43 W

Monday December 6

Light winds from N and pleasant
weather all these twenty four hours
saw one humpback whale

Lat by Obs 28.58 S

Long by Chro 28.50 W

Tuesday December 7

Light winds from E N E in the first
part of the day middle and latter part
calm nothing in sight

Lat by Obs 30.04

Long by Chro 26.01

Wednesday December 8

Commences with Light winds
from E N E middle and latter part
wind from N two sail in sight
Took a Lunar Obs by observing the Dist
of the Moon from the Sun

Lat by Obs 31.18 S

Long by Chro 25.17 W

Long by Lunar 25.30 W

Barge Gentlemen's Log Book

Thursday December 9

Commences with Light winds from N^E. Middle and latter part of the day strong wind from N^W 7 AM saw Sperm Whales Lowered and chased without success

Lat by Obs 32 20 S
Long by Chron 23 15 W

Friday December 10

Commences with strong breezes from N^W Spoke Barge Ellen Clifford of London Middle part rainy latter clear

Saw several finbacks Lat by Obs 33.43
Long by Chron 21 5-8

Saturday December 11

Strong breezes from N^W all these twenty four hours saw several finbacks

Sunday December 12

Commences with strong winds W^NW in the fore part of the day

Middle and latter part wind from N^E

Ship running for the Island of Easter Island

Lat by Obs 35 09

Monday December 13 Long by Chron 19 12

Moderate gales from N^W accompanied with fog and rain in the fore and middle part of the day latter part wind hauls to the southward and clear weather at 10 AM saw Right Whales and chased without success 6 or 7 whales in sight but very wild

Lat by Obs 37 00 S
Long by Chron 16 47 W

3

Towards New Holland Dec 1852

Tuesday December 14

Commences with strong winds from W. In the fore part of the day Saw 7 or 8 right and chased without success Middle part of the day calm Latter wind from W N W Took in sail at 8 PM and set greater watches

Lat by Obs 36° 52' S
Long by Chron 15° 28' W

Wednesday December 15

Commences with Light winds from West and pleasant weather Saw two right-whales and chased without success Middle and Latter part of the day nothing in sight At sundown took in sail

Lat by Obs 37° 10' S
Long by Chron 15° 59' W

Thursday December 16

Commences with light winds from N W and pleasant weather Middle part of the day calm Latter Strong breezes from N Ship running for the Island of Inaccessable Dist 75 Miles Nothing in sight

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron

Barque Gentlemans Log Book

Friday December 17

Strong winds from N.W. and foggy weather at 2 PM saw the Island of Inaccessable bearing E.S.E. 6 PM wore Ship heading off Shore Double reefed the top Sails 4 AM stood in for the Land and two Boats went in Shore to fish

Saturday December 18

Light winds from N.W. and pleasant weather Ship running for the Island of Tristan & Stenna at 8 AM saw two Wright Whales. Lowered the Boats and killed both of them. The Island of Tristan bearing E.S.E. Dist 15 Miles a heavy swell running towards the Land

Sunday December 19

Commences with Light winds from N.W. Towed our whale along side and made therefast. Kept the Ship off an run in between the Island of Tristan & Kistengale at 4 AM called all hands and commenced cutting. Latter part Strong winds from N.N.W.

37

Towards New Holland Dec 1852

Monday December 20

Commenced with strong gales from N.N.W finished cutting at 5 PM and cleared up the decks took in the Main top sail and fore sail and set quarter watches 9 PM wind hauled to the Westward called all hands wore ship and hoisted up the Boats. Latter part of the day more moderate started the works at 9 AM

Tuesday December 21

Moderate gales from S.W employed in Boiling. The Island of Kistan bearing W.N.W Dist 18 Miles 8 AM Boat went on shore & Ends the twenty four hours

Wednesday December 22

Commenced with strong Winds from North E. Spoke Barque Katteen of New Bedford saw her take a Whale Boat came on board at 11 AM with Potatoe Middle & latter part of the day wind hauled to N.W employed in boiling

Thursday December 23

Strong winds from N.N.W in the fore part of the day. Middle and latter part win hauled to S.W wore ship and stood in for the Land Dist 20 miles finished boiling at 10 AM and commenced stowing down

Barge Gentlemen Log Book

Friday December 24

Commences with moderate winds from S.W. in the fore and middle part of the day employed in stowing down oil. Latter part of the day calm. Five Sail in sight saw a number of right whale. The Island of Kristan bearing S.S.E Dist 17 miles

Saturday December 25

Moderate winds from W. and pleasant weather 7 Ships in sight - Saw the Ship Pole Star of New Bedford take a whale. Saw a number of Right whales and chased without success

Sunday December 26

Fresh breezes from N.N.W. and good weather two Sail in sight - Saw a number of Right whales and chased without success. The Island of Kristan bearing S.W. Dist 40 miles

Monday December 27

Strong winds from N.N.W. and good weather saw five or six a right Whales in the fore part of the day and chased without success. Latter part of the day foggy nothing in sight. Ship steering E.N.E. & P.M. Doubled reefed up sails and set greater watches

3
Towards New Holland Dec 1852

Tuesday December 28

Commences with Light winds from
N^W and foggy At 2 PM saw right whales
and chased without success Middle part
calm and thick fog 6 PM took in sail
Latter part Do Nothing in sight

Wednesday December 29

Commences with Light winds from
West and foggy Ship steering S.E
6 PM took in sail kept the ship on her course
Middle and latter part of the day the same
saw numbers of Fin-backs but no right Whales

Thursday December 30

Commences with wind from N^W
and foggy in the fore and middle part of
the day Latter part clear employed in stowing
down oil saw a number of fin-backs

Lat by Obs 37.24 S
Long by Chron 5.53 W

Friday December 31

Strong winds from N^W in the fore
and middle part of the day Latter part
wind S^W Ship running to the Eastward
nothing in sight

Lat by Obs 38.05 S
Long by Chron 3.50 W

Barge. Gentlemen's Log Book

Saturday January 1

Commences with strong winds from
S.W. middle part light wind from S
Latter part of the day calm nothing in sight

Lat by Obs 36.03 S

Long by Chro 2.32 W

Sunday January 2

Calm weather in the fore and middle
part of the day latter part light winds
from N.W. course S.E. nothing in sight

Lat by Obs

Monday January 3, Long by Chro

Commences with light winds from West
and pleasant weather middle and latter
part of the day wind hauls to S.E. Saw some finback
Employed in cooping provisions

Lat by Obs 38.20 S

Long by Chro 1.25 East

Tuesday January 4

Commences with light winds from S.S.E.
middle part calm latter light wind
from N.E. employed in cooping meat

Lat by Obs 38.20 S

Wednesday January 5 Long by Chro 2.17 E

Commences with wind from N.E. and clear
middle and latter part of the day wind hauls
to the westward and foggy

R. Observation

4
Towards New-Holland January 185

Thursday January 6

Strong winds from the Westward
and foggy weather all these twenty four hours
Course S E by South No Ob

Friday January 7

Strong winds from N.W. and thick
weather at 11 PM cleared up Doubled reefed
the top Sails 3 AM took in the fore top sail
and hoisted up the Boats Latter part of the day
heavy gales Ship running under close reefed
main top sail and fore sail

Lat by Obs 41 09 S
Long by Chron 10 48 E

Saturday January 8

Continues Strong gales Ship sending
under close reefed main top sail & fore sail
a heavy swell running 10 PM Ship ed
a sea and stove the Waste Boat
Latter part of the day more moderate

Lat by Obs 40 56 S
Long by Chron 14 29 E

Sunday January 9

Commences strong winds from N.W. and
squally weather 6 PM saw a right whale and
chased without success Middle part of the day
heavy squalls accompanied with rain and lightning
Latter part heavy gales Ship running under close reefed
main top sail and fore sail 10 AM called all hands
took in the main top sail and hove the ship to
M. Obs

Barque Gentlemen's Log Book

Monday January 10

Commences with heavy gales from West in the fore and middle part of the day Ship Lying to under Foretopmast stay sail & main Spenceer Latter part of the day more moderate set the main top sail & fore sail and kept the Ship on her Course S E

Lat by Obs 40.44 S

Long by Chro 17 58 E

Tuesday January 11

Commences with strong winds from W and Squally Middle and latter part of the day wind hauls to the Southward weather more moderate, out reefs & set top gallt Sails Saw one finbacke

Lat by Obs 40 58 S

Long by Chro 20.48 E

Wednesday January 12

Moderate winds from S.W. and good weather in the fore and middle part of the day. Latter part wind hauls to N.W. & raining Tied a new Boat & set her on the crains

No Obs

Thursday January 13

Commences with strong winds from West and raining Middle and latter part of the day wind from S.W. and clear

Skerrid S E by S

Lat by Obs 42.32 S

Long by Chro 26 01 E

42

Towards New Holland January 1853

Friday January 14

Commences with wind from N.W. and
good weather Middle part wind hauls N.W.
Latter part rainy No Obs

Saturday January 15

Strong winds from N.W. in the
fore and middle part of the day rainy
Latter part clear

Lat by Obs 44.51 S

Long by thro 32.00 E

Sunday January 16

Commences with Strong winds from N.W.
in the fore and middle part of the day 6 PM
Soubeld reefed top Sails Latter part more moderate
out reefs and set top Gall's sails

Lat by Obs 45.13 S

Long by thro 35.04 East

Monday January 17

Commences with light winds from
N.W. and good weather Middle part wind
haul to the Northward Latter part Strong
wind from NE accompanied with rain
Soubeld reefed top Sails No Obs

Tuesday January 18

Commences with moderate gale from NE
accompanied with rain Middle & Latter part
wind haul to the westward and clear

Lat by Obs 45.12 S

Long by thro 39.15 E

Barque Gentlemen's Log Book

Wednesday January 19

Commences with strong winds from the Northward and rainy. Middle part of the day wind hauls N.W. Latter part wind from West and clear weather. At 9 AM seized up a Patugee named Sylva and gave him five Lashes with a small piece of siezeing stuff for cutting Henry Minor with his knife so as to render him unfit for duty.

Lat by Obs 48.02 S

Long by Chro 42.36 E

Thursday January 20

Commences with strong winds from W in the fore and middle part of the day. Latter part more moderate but reefs and set top Gallt Sails, Course E.S.E

Lat by Obs 48.00 S

Long by Chro 43.17 E

Friday January 21

Commences with Light winds from N.W. and good weather. Middle & Latter part win hauls to the Northward. Saw several Finbacks.

Lat by Obs 44.53 S

Long by Chro 48.06 E

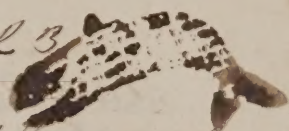
43

Cruising for Whales off Projectt 1853

Saturday January 22

Commences with Light winds from N.W. and rainy 8 PM took in sail & set greater watches Middle & Letter cabin & thick fog employed in fitting a top sail yard saw a number of finbacks

Sunday January 23



Commences with Calm weather & fog 1 PM cleared up a little saw right whales Lowered the boats and struck one killed him & towed him along side & made fast at 11 AM took in sail and lay by him untill morning and commenced cutting Letter part of the day wind from West a number of whales in sight

Lat by Obs 44° 56' S
Long by Chron 49° 58' E

Monday January 24

Commences with Moderate winds from N.W. Employed in cutting in whole finished at 4 PM Letter part of the day calm started the works and commenced boiling A number of whales in sight

Lat by Obs 44° 49'
Long by Chron 49° 53'

Barque Gentleman's Log Book

Tuesday January 25

Commences with calm weather in the fore part of the day Middle & latter part strong winds from N.W. accompanied with rain Employed in Boiling

Wednesday January 26



Calm weather in the fore part of the day, 5 PM Lowed and got a small right whale took him along side and made fast untill morning 4 AM Called all hands and cut him in Latter part of the day Strong winds from N.E

Lat by Obs 44 45 S
Long by Chron 49 25 E

Thursday January 27

Commences with strong winds from N.E Employed in stowing down oil Middle & latter part of the day wind hauls to the Northward Spoke Ship Cincinnati of Stonington 3 Whales

Lat by Obs 44 52 S
Long by Chron 49 50 E

Friday January 28

Strong winds from N.W. Saw whales & struck one but lost him in consequence of the iron drawing Saw great numbers of Linbacks
Two sail in sight to the Leeward



Cruising for Whales off Crozette 1853

Saturday January 29

Strong winds from W. N. W. all these twenty four hours
Spoke Barque Odd Fellow of Sag Harbor
saw numbers of Finbacks

Sunday January 30

Strong winds from N. W. Barque
Odd Fellow in company 7 PM Capt Young &
came on Board and shipped two men
Henry D Minor & Henry H Gardner
10 AM finished boiling and started our
oil in the tanks

Lat by Obs 45.02 S

Long by Chro 50.19 E

Monday January 31

Strong winds from N W & squally
weather in the fore part of the day
middle & latter part more moderate
Saw a number of whales Employed
in stowing down oil

Lat by Obs

Long by Chro

Tuesday February 1st

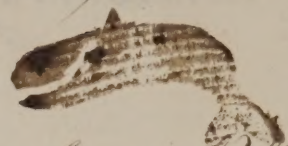
Commenced with strong winds from N N W
Employed in stowing down oil Saw whales
and chased without success Latter part of the day
more moderate Spoke Barque Leander
of Mystic 5 or 6

Lat by Obs 45.05 S

Long by Chro 50.15 E

Barque Gentlemans Log Book

Wednesday February 2



Commences with Strong winds from N.W.
Barque Lander in Company Saw 7 or 8 right
whales and chased without success
Middle part of the day foggy Latter Calm
7 AM saw 3 whales struck and killed one
took him along side and cut him in
Two Sail in sight

Lat by Obs 42-04 S

Long by Chron 21 E

Thursday February 3

Commences with Light winds from N.W.
numbers of Finbacks in sight but no right whales
middle part of the day Calm Latter part wind
from N.E and foggy Employed in Boiling
No Obs

Friday February 4

Commences with wind from N.E & thick
fog middle & latter part of the day wind from
N.N.E finished boiling at 4 AM Nothing in sight

Lat by Obs 43-03-S

Long by Chron 48-47 E

Saturday February 5th

Commences with Strong winds from
N.N.E & rainy middle part of the day wind
haul N.W & Calm Latter part wind from
N.E Saw several finbacks

Lat by Obs 44-53-S

Long by Chron 49-57 E

Cruising for Whales off Crozetz

Sunday February 6

Commences with wind from N.N.W.
 & foggy middle part of the day clear
 Latter part thick fog Saw several finbacks
 M Obs --

Monday February 7

Commences with light winds from N.N.E
 and thick fog middle part of the day clear
 saw great numbers of finbacks Latter part wind
 from N.N.W Spoke Ship Congress of New Bedford
 14 Months out 350 lbs

Lat by Obs 44.35 S

Long by Chron 50.35 W

Tuesday February 8

Commences with moderate winds
 from N.N.W and good weather Ship Congress
 in company Saw great numbers of Sulphur
 Bottoms Latter part of the day thick fog

Lat by Obs 45.31 S

Long by Chron 50.01 E

Wednesday February 9 *

Commences with strong winds from N.W.
 middle part of the day wind from the westward
 saw a Shoal of whales going quick to the Northward
 supposed them to be Sperm whales
 saw 4 or 5 right whales and chased without
 success Latter part of the day good weather
 One sail in sight

Lat by Obs 45.00 S

Long by Chron 50.13 East

Barque Gentlemen's Log Book

Thursday February 10

Light winds from North and good weather
in the fore & middle part of the day
Saw two right whales & chased without success
Latter part of the day strong winds from N.W. & E
nothing in sight Lat by Obs
Long by thro

Friday February 11

Commences with strong winds from
N.W. & E & rainy weather 1 PM took in
sail & set greater watches Ship heading
to the Eastward Latter part of the day more
moderate Saw great numbers of Sulphur Bottoms

Lat by Obs

Long by thro

Saturday February 12

Saturday February 12 begins with light wind
from N.W. sheering S by E split the fore
top sail and furled it - Come by the wind &
N.E. with the fore sail furled latter part strong
E by S strong gales from the W began the day
No obs

Sunday February 13 begins with strong from
the N. sheering E by S with double fore top
sails and close reefed main topsails
middle and latter the same squally
No obs

Towards St Pauls February 1853

Monday February 14th begins with strong gale from the W^W steering E by S middle and latter part the wind light. Saw black fish lowerd and got four sazes

Latit by obs 42.52 S Longitud by alt 58.25

Tuesday Feb: 15th begins with strong breezes from the W^W middle the wind W^W E steering S by E latter lying to with the fore sail and close reefed maine top sail sazes

Latit 42.51 S Longitud by Cho 61.35 E

Wed Feb: 16th Begins with strong gales from the W^W E by W steering S E by S middle the same latter part rain and fog

Latit by Dr 42.40 Long by Dr 64.25 E

Thursday February 17 Begins with strong gales from the W^W E middle the same latter part winds S W and rain sazes

Latit by Dr 42.25 S Longit 68.10 E

Barge, Gentlemen's Log Book
Friday February 18th Begins with strong
breezes from the S^W steering E by S
rain and fog middle wind variable from
the N^E to S^E latter part the wind S^W
and steady again

Lat of Dr 41.55 S Longit by Bar 70.00

Saturday February 19th Begins with strong
gales from the W^S W steering E by
compass middle the same latter
part the wind S^W steering E
again

Latit 41.33 S Longitude 72.11 E

Sunday February 20th

Strong gales from the Westward
steering E by N 9 PM Split the Main top Sail
in a heavy squall Clewed it up and fished it
8 AM sent it down and repaired it

Lat by Obs 39.59 S

Long by Chron 75.11 E

Monday February 21

Commences with wind from S^W 10 PM
bent the Main top Sail weather more moderate
Ship running for the Island of St Pauls
bearing E by N Dist 150 miles
Saw numbers of Sulphur Bottoms

Lat by Obs 38.57 S

Long by Chron 76.36 E

53

Towards the Straits of Timore 1853

Tuesday February 22

Light winds from the Westward & pleasant weather all these twenty four hours
Ship running for the Island of St Paul
Steering E. by N. 2 PM wore Ship and stood to the westward on hour 10 AM saw the Island bearing E. by S Dist 35 Miles

Lat by Obs 38 47 S

Long by Chron 78 17 E

Wednesday February 23

Moderate winds from N.W. & pleasant weather 4 PM 3 Boats went in Shire to fish returned at 8 PM kept the Ship on her Course E. by S Latter part of the Light winds from S. E

Lat by Obs 38 22 S

Long by Chron 79.02 E

Thursday February 24

Light winds from different quarters in the fore & middle part of the day

Latter part wind from the Westward Employed in stowing down oil

No Obs

Friday February 25

Light winds from the Westward in the fore & middle part of the day Latter part wind hauled to the Southward Steering E by South

Lat by Obs 38 18 S

Long by Chron 83 49 E

Barque Gentlemen's Log Book

Saturday February 26

Commences with Light winds from the Southward Saw a number of Sulphur B.t. Middle & Latter part of the day wind hauls to the Westward Steering E by S Bent a new k

Lat by Obs 37.42 S
Long by Chron 85.05 E
Sunday February 27

Commences with Light winds from South Middle part wind hauls S.W. Set Lower top mast & top Gallt-sturingsails Latter part of the day Calm Steering E by S. Nothing in sight

Lat by Obs 37.15 S
Long by Chron 86.40 E
Monday February 28

Commences with Light winds from South Middle part of the day wind hauls S.S.E. Latter part Calm Steering by the wind heading E Bent a new Gaff-top sail

Lat by Obs 36.52 S
Long by Chron 87.07 E

Tuesday March 1

Light winds from different quarters in the fore & middle part of the day Latter part wind from N steering E by S
B. Obs

5
Towards the Straits of Timore 1853

Wednesday March 2

Commences with Light winds from N
and pleasant weather. Middle part wind
hauly N.E. Latter the same Ship steering by the wind

Lat by Obs 35 04 S

Long by Chro 91.41 E

Thursday March 3

Light winds from N.E & good weather
Ship steering by the wind tacking occasionally

Friday March 4

Light winds from different quarters
& calm in the fore & middle part of
the day Latter light wind from N.
Took a Lunar Obs by observing the Distance
of the Moon from the Sun

Lat by Obs 36.11 S

Long by Chro 93 44 E

Saturday March 5 By Lunar 93.55 E

Commences with Light winds from
the Northward middle part wind from W
Latter wind from S. One Sail in sight
steering to the Eastward Took a Lunar Obs
by observing the Dist of the Moon from the Sun

Borge Genttemans Log Book

Sunday March 6

Strong wind from S.E and Squally weather all these twenty four hours
Steering N.E by E

Lat by Obs 33.56 S
Long by Chro 95.00 E

Monday March 7

Moderate winds from S.E & good weather all these twenty four hours
Ship steering by the wind heading N.E by E

Lat by Obs 32.19 S
Long by Chro 96.00 E

Tuesday March 8

Commences with Strong winds from S.E in the fore & middle part of the day
Latter part wind hauls to the Eastward
Steering by the wind heading S.E $\frac{1}{2}$ N

Lat by Obs 30.34 S
Long by Chro 97.23 E

Wednesday March 9

Strong winds from S.E all these twenty four hours Ship steering by the wind heading N.E by E No Obs So Ends

Thursday March 10

Strong winds from S.E Ship steering by the wind heading N.E by E

Lat by Obs 26 42 S
Long by Chro 100.42 E

57

Towards the Straits of Timor

Friday March 11

Moderate gales from S.E. Ship steering
by the wind 7 P.M. reefed top sails
Latter part of the day squally weather

Lat by Obs 24.47 S

Long by Chro 102.15 E

Saturday March 12

Commences with moderate gales
from S.E. in the fore & middle part-
of the day Latter part more moderate
out reefs and set top gall sails
Steering N.E. by E Lat by Obs
Long by Chro

Sunday March 13

Strong winds from S.S.E. all these
twenty four hours Steering E.N.E
parted the fore stay & split the fore top sail

Monday March 14

Strong winds from S.S.E. all these twenty
four hours 11 P.M. wore ship heading to the S.W.
3 A.M. wore again heading E.N.E
wore ship to avoid running on the Coral rocks

Lat by Obs 21.29 S

Tuesday March 15 Long by Chro 107.00 E

Strong winds from S.S.E. in the fore & middle
part of the day Latter part wind hauls S
weather more moderate out reefs & set top Gall sails

Lat by Obs 20.33 S

Long by Chro 108.01 E

Barque Gentlemen's Log Book

Wednesday March 15

Moderate winds from S & pleasant weather Steering N.E. by E set top Mast & top gall't steering sails, so Ende there twenty four hours Lat by Obs 18.18 S Long by Chron 110 42 E

Thursday March 17

Commences with strong winds from S & PM doubled reefed topails 10 PM took in the Main Sail & jib Middle part of the day heavy squalls from S.W. furled the fore top sail Latter part of the day wind hauls N.W. weather more moderate Lat by Obs 16 54 S Long by Chron 111.26 E

Friday March 18

Light winds from N.W. in the fore & middle part of the day Latter part wind hauls N.N.E Ship steering by the wind on the Jibboard tack

Lat by Obs 17 16 S

Long by Chron 114.01 E

Saturday March 19

Commences with Light winds from N.N.E middle part wind hauls N.E Latter Calm 2 AM wore Ship heading N.W. W Saw one finback -

Lat by Obs 17.00 S
Long by Chron 114.00 E

59

Towards the Straits of Timor 1853

Sunday March 20

Calm weather in the fore part of the day
middle & latter part light winds from S.P.W.
Set steering sails & kept the Ship N.E

Lat by Obs 16. 33 S

Long by Chro 114. 53 E

Monday March 21

Light winds from S.P.W. & pleasant
weather all these twenty four hours
Steering N.E. So Ends

Lat by Obs 15. 28 S

Long by Chro 115. 38 E

Tuesday March 22

Light winds from S.P.W. in the fore &
middle part of the day latter part wind
hauled S.E. Employed in moving the tank

Lat by Obs 14. 22 S

Long by Chro 116. 30 E

Wednesday March 23

Light winds from S.E. veering to East
& PM took in steering sails & braced up the
yards kept the Ship by the wind heading N.E. by N

Lat by Obs 13. 40 South

Long by Chro 116. 57 East

Thursday March 24

Light variable winds all these twenty four
hours Steering N.E. Employed in setting
up the rigging

Lat by Obs 12. 41 S

Long by Chro 117. 34 E

Barque Gentlemen's Log Book

Friday March 25-

Light winds from S.E veering to E.S.E
Steering N.E each watch Employed
in setting up rigging To Ends the day

Lat by Obs 11.36 S

Long by Chro 118.23 E

Saturday March 26

Light winds from E.S.E Steering by the
wind heading N.E by N 1 PM put a Portuge
named St Neels in irons & put him in
the run, for insolence & disobedience of orders
 Latter part of the day wind hauls East
 took off the irons at 8 AM Lat by Obs 10 20 S
 Long by Chro 119.11 E

Sunday March 27

Commences with light wind from East
Ship running for Sandalwood Island
2 PM saw the Land found our Chronometer
thirty miles to far to the Eastward
the west point Bearing N by W kept off and
ran round the N.W point Latter part of the
day wind from S. Land bearing East Dist 5 miles
Lat by Obs 9.28 S
Long by Chro 119.38 E

Monday March 28

Light winds from the Eastward & Calm
Ship steering by the wind tacking occasionally
Current setting to the Westward $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles per hour
Raged Island bearing N.W.E Dist 15 miles
Sandalwood S by E Dist 20 miles

61

Towards Bally Lombock Island

Tuesday March 29

Light baffling winds all the twenty four hours Strong Current setting us to the westward Waged Island bearing N.E & Pandlewood S.E by S about an equal distance

Lat by Obs $9^{\circ} 16' S$

Long by Chro $118.45 E$

Wednesday March 30

Light baffling winds from the Eastward & Calm Strong current setting to the westward Saw Blackfish & chased without success

Lat by Obs $9^{\circ} 08' S$

Long by Chro $118.38 E$

Thursday March 31

Calm weather in the fore part of the day Middle light wind from S. Latter wind from N.E & AM Squared the yards & kept the Ship West for the Island of Lombock Dist 150 miles

Lat by Obs $9^{\circ} 11' S$

Long by Chro $117.50 E$

Friday April 1

Light winds from N.E to S.E accompanied with Squalls of rain Steering for the Island of Lombock at 12 M. Dist 45 miles

Lat by Obs $9^{\circ} 04' S$

Long by Chro $116.59 E$

Saturday April 2

Light wind from the Eastward running for the Land 2 PM hauled up the chains and bent the cables 5 PM the S.E point of Lombock bearing N.W Dist 20 miles & AM the Pt of Bally Bearing N by W Dist 10 miles Ship running for the Town

Barque Gentlemen's Log Book, In Port
Sunday April 3

Light winds from S. Ship running for
the Anchorage At 4 PM came to anchor
in 17 fathoms water 12 miles from the shore
8 AM one watch ashore on Liberty Is. Ends

Monday April 4

Light winds from different quarters & calms
Employed in getting off Water

Tuesday April 5

Light variable winds & calms 1 PM Hove
up our Anchor run in shore & came to in
13 fathoms water 4 PM got a raft of water
along side and hoisted it in Letter part
of the day Employed in stowing it down

Wednesday April 6

Light winds from S.E. all these twenty
four hours Employed in getting off water
got on Board 50 lbs water & stowed it down

Thursday April 7

Light winds from different quarters
4 PM The English Barque Eliza Moore
came in here & anchored
8 AM got our raft along side and hoisted
it in So Ends the day

Friday April 8

Light winds from Different quarters got of a raft
of water which makes in all 200 lbs of water at
this place 11 AM English got undersveight and went
to sea

63
In Port 1853

Saturday April 9

Light winds from different quarters & calms
finished stowing down water & getting
recruits 11 AM got underweigh and went
to the Northward To End these twenty four hours

Sunday April 10

Light winds from different quarters & calms
a Strong current setting to the Southward
at 12 M. bally bearing S by W Dist 15 miles

Monday April 11

Light airs & calms 4 P.M. came to Anchor
15 miles to the Northward of Bally a strong current
running to the Southward 7 AM got underweigh
ran in between Wood Island & Lombok
and came to Anchor again at 11 1/2 AM

Tuesday April 12

Calm weather in the fore & middle part of
the day, Latter light wind from S. 8 AM got
underweigh at 2 PM went on Shore & got
3 Boat Loads of wood

Wednesday April 13

Light winds from different quarters in the
fore part of the day Middle heavy squalls
of rain accompanied with thunder & lightning
Latter part of the day Calm, Course N.E

Barge Gentlemen's Log Book

Thursday April 14

Commences with Heavy squalls from
S.E. accompanied with thunder & lightning
Middle & Latter Light winds from E.S.E.
Steering by the wind tacking occasionally

Lat by Obs 7 47 S
Long by Chron 118 34 E

Friday April 15

Light winds from E. veering to S.E. 2 PM
saw a Ship steering to the westward
Ship steering by the wind tacking occasionally

Lat by Obs 7 40 South
Long by Chron 119.10 East

Saturday April 16

Commences with Light winds from the Eastward
middle part of the day fresh breezes & squalls
again 4 PM gave up the idea of going to the
Japan Sea this season & kept the Ship S by W.
for Bisma Bay Island of Sumbarwa
Latter part of the day calm Entrance of the Bay
Dist 20 miles

Sunday April 17 In Port

Commences with fresh breezes from E.S.E.
Ship running for the Bay 5 PM wind from
off the Land lying off 8 on all night
10 AM took the Sea breeze ran up the Bay
and came to anchor in 14 fathoms water
Dist from the shore $\frac{3}{4}$ of a mile

In. Port

Monday April 18

Pleasant weather Employed in sending down the main top mast one Boats crew cutting wood & goes

Tuesday April 19

Pleasant weather Employed in fitting top mast cross trees & cutting wood

Wednesday April 20

Pleasant weather Employed in fitting a new main yard and getting wood finished the cross trees & sent the mast aloft

Thursday April 21.

Pleasant weather finished the main & top sail yard & sent them up one Boats crew getting wood

Friday April 22

Fine pleasant weather sent up top gallt & royal mast & repaired fore top mast cross trees

Saturday April 23

Fine pleasant weather finished the mast & and rigging & got on Board two loads of wood cleaned the ship & got ready for painting & Ends the week

Barque Gentlemen's Log Book in Port
Sunday April 24

Fine pleasant weather One watch
ashore on Liberty

Monday April 25

Pleasant weather nothing doing The Governor
& suit on Board

Tuesday April 26

Fine weather Employed in painting
the Ship, & 2 PM Capt Corlwright
and Mr King Second Officer had some high
words upon which they clinched & both fell
together on the storage hatch

Wednesday April 27

Fine pleasant weather finished painting
the Ship & got off three Boat loads of wood

Thursday April 28

Rain & squalls in the fore part of the day
latter part clear weather got on board a small
raft of water & one Bullock

Friday April 29

Pleasant weather 6 AM got underway
and stood out of the Bay fine breezes
from off the Land 11 AM saw a Malay
Barque standing in for the Bay

67

Towards Ternate 1853

Saturday April 30

Light winds from Eastward accompanied with squalls of rain. Ship steering by the wind tacking occasionally. Two ships in sight to windward.

Lat by Obs
Long by Chron 120° 08' E
Sunday May 1st

Light winds from different quarters in the fore part of the day. Middle & latter part wind from N. E & raining. One sail in sight.
No Obs

Monday May 2

Light winds from Eastward all these twenty-four hours. Steering by the wind tacking occasionally.

Lat by Obs 7° 35' S
Long by Chron 120° 48' E
Tuesday May 3

Light winds from the Eastward in the fore part of the day. Latter part wind N. W & raining. Steering E by N.
Lat by Obs 7° 30' S
Long by Chron 121° 49' E

Wednesday May 4

Light winds from the westward in the fore & middle part of the day. Latter Calm & M. In boats went on shore at a small Island bearing S Dist 4 Miles.

Lat by Obs 7° 25' S
Long by Chron 122° 10' E

Barge Gentlemen's Log Book

Thursday May 5

Commences with Light winds from N
2 PM Saw Sperm Whales & Chased
without success Saw a large School of Black
fish going quick to the Southward
Latter part of the day wind N.W. Steering
E.N.E. Nothing in sight

Friday May 6

Light wind from the Westward. 6 PM passed
the Island of Lokimbo Bearing S Dis 18 miles
middle part of the day rainy Latter Clear
Steering E.N.E. Nothing in sight Lr Ends
Lat by Obs 5.07 S
Long by Chro 124.10 E

Saturday May 7

Light winds from W.P.W. Steering E.N.E
8 AM Saw numbers of Finbacks
Sent down the fore Sail & bent the Old one
Lat by Obs 6.39 S
Long by Chro 124.59 E

Sunday May 8

Commences with Light winds from S.W.
middle the same Latter wind from S.E
10 AM Saw Sperm Whales Landed & took
three Small whales & Lost one spouting blood
Lat by Obs 8.25 S
Long by Chro 125.15 E

69

Howard Ternate 1833

Monday May 9

Light winds from different quarters & pleasant weather in the fore & middle part of the day
Commenced at 3 PM cutting out in two
and lay by the other until morning
finished clearing away the heads & started
the works at 11 AM heavy showers of rain
in the latter part of the day

B Obs

Tuesday May 10

Moderate winds from S.E. in the fore &
middle part of the day latter wind from
different quarters Employed in boiling
finished at 8 AM Spoke Ship Peruvian
of Nantucket 5 Month out 15 Hs of Sperm oil
Lat by Obs 6 27 S
Long by Chro

Wednesday May 11

Light winds from different quarters
& raining in the fore part of the day
Ship Peruvian in Company
latter part of the day wind S.E. Passed to the
Eastward of a small low Island Dist 10 miles
Saw a number of Finbacks
Lat by Obs
Long by Chro

Thursday May 12

Moderate winds from S.E. veering to E
Steering N.N.E 10 PM Saw Sperm Whales & chased
without success Whales going quick to windward

Barque Gentlemen's Log Book

Friday May 13

Moderate winds from S.E. accompanied
with squalls of rain Ship steering N.E.
The Island of Buero bearing E. Dist 10 miles

Saturday May 14

Light winds from different quarters accompanied
with squalls of rain Steering N.E.
The Island of Buero bearing S.E. Dist 30 miles.
Employed in stowing down oil

Sunday May 15

Light winds from S.E. veering to N.E.
with heavy squalls of rain trying to get to the
Eastward the Island of Xutla Bearing
N.E. Dist 30 miles

Monday May 16

Light winds from different quarters & calms
Steering N.E. Saw Black fish & chased without
success the Island of Xutla Mangola Bearing
N. Dist 20 miles

Tuesday May 17

Light winds from different quarters & squalls
of rain Steering N.W. The Island of Xutla
Mangola Bearing W. Dist 8 miles

Towards Ternate 1853

Wednesday May 18

Light winds from different quarters
in the fore part of the day Middle & latter
Wind from S.E. Steering N by E
Saw Blackfish and chased without success
Saw numbers of Sulphur Bottoms & snappers

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron

Thursday May 19

Light winds from S, all this twenty four hours
Steering N by E Saw great numbers of Sulphur
Bottoms & Blackfish Chased without success

Friday May 20

Light winds from the Westward Steering
N by W Saw Blackfish & chased without success
Spoke Ship Peruvian of Nantucket

Saturday May 21

Light winds from South Steering N.N.E
Ship running for the Island
of Ternate at N. Dist 25 miles

Sunday May 22

Commenced with Light winds from South
in the fore & middle part of the day
Latter wind from N.E Ship running for the
anchorage dist 2 miles & AM sent a Boat
on shore

Barge Gentlemen's Log Book

Monday May 23

Light winds from different quarters
3 PM came to Anchor in the Harbor
of Ternate 6 AM sent a raft of casks on
shore for water started 50 bls of water
very Bad unfit for use

Tuesday May 24

Light winds from different quarters &
pleasant weather employed in getting
off water got on board 30 bls

Wednesday May 25

Light winds from different quarters
3 PM struck & killed a large Killer
hoisted him on board & boiled him out
one watch on shore on Liberty

Thursday May 26

Fine Pleasant weather one watch
ashore on Liberty

Friday May 27

Light winds & Pleasant weather
some of the crew on shore on Liberty

Saturday May 28

Calm weather in the fore & middle
part of the day latter light breeze from
S.E. the crew on shore on Liberty

73
In Port May 1853

Sunday May 29

Light winds from different quarters
8 AM got underweigh and stood
out to sea

Monday May 30

Light baffling winds & calms all these
twenty four hours. The Island of Ternate
bearing E by N Dist 8 miles

Tuesday May 31

Light baffling winds all these twenty
four hours accompanied with squalls
of rain the Island of Ternate bearing
East Dist 13 miles

Wednesday June 1st

Light airs & calm weather in the fore &
middle part of the day. Latter Light breeze
from S W steering N by W

Lat by Obs 11 49 N
Long by Chro 127 16 E

Thursday June 2

Light winds from S. S. W all these twenty
four hours. Steering North 7 AM Saw
Sperm Whales & struck two but got
loose in consequence of the pin in
gigs ~~not~~ breaking when it hit the whale

Lat by Obs 11 30 N
Long by Chro 126 14 E

Barge Gentlemen's Log Book

Friday June 3

Light winds from South in the fore & middle part of the day
Latter part Calm Steering N
Nothing in sight

Lat by Obs 2 35 N

Long by Chro 127.13 E

Saturday June 4

Light winds from the Eastward all these twenty four hours Steering N by E the Island of Salaboo bearing West Dist 30 miles

Sunday June 5

Light winds from E.N.E Steering N.N.E
Spoke Ship Kensington of New Bedford
8 months out 100 bls of Sperm oil

Lat by Obs 4.46 N

Long by Chro 128.06 E

Monday June 6

Light winds from E.N.E all these twenty four hours Steering N.N.E Thomas Campfield very sick with the Dysentary took him aft in the cabin

Lat by Obs 5 56 N

Long by Chro 128.53 E

In the Molucca Passage

Tuesday June 7

Commenced with Light winds from E.N.E.
veering to E. in the fore & middle part of the
day At half past 10 AM Thomas Canfield
died of the Dysentery or bloody flux
Steering N.N.E. Calm in the latter part of the day

Lat by Obs 6 52 N
Long by Chro 128 32 E

Wednesday June 8

Calm weather in the fore part of the day
& PM committed the remains of Thomas
Canfield to the deep Middle & latter part
of the day wind N.N.W. Saw Blackfish
and got one

Lat by Obs 7 10 N
Long by Chro 129 19 E

Thursday June 9

Light winds from different quarters
accompanied with squalls of rain
Steering N latter part of the day saw whale
going quick to leeward supposed the to be sperm

Lat by Obs 7 04 N
Long by Chro 129 48 E

Friday June 10

Light winds from S.E veering to S.W
Steering North Nothing in sight
so Ends these twenty four hours

Lat by Obs 8 39 N
Long by Chro 130 06 E

Barque Gentlemen Log Book

Saturday June 11

Light winds from different quarters
in the fore part of the day Middle &
Latter wind from East - Steering N by E

Lat by Obs 9.14 N
Long by Chron 129.55 E

Sunday June 12

Light winds from E. in the fore part
of the day Middle Calm Latter wind
from N.E. Steering by the wind

Lat by Obs 9.20 N
Long by Chron 129.12 E

Monday June 13

Commences with Light winds from E.N.E
& squally Middle part of the day Calm Latter
wind from N.W. parted the wheelropes
in a heavy squall No Obs

Tuesday June 14

Commences with Light winds from N.W.
At 2 PM Saw a sail ahead which proved
to be a Malay Row with sixteen men on
board all in a starving condition
ran down to her with the Ship toward
away one of the Boats and took them on board
Let the Row go adrift - Could not learn how long
they had been at sea but from appearance suppose
a long time Latter part of the day Lat 9.25 N
heavy squalls of rain Long 128.45 E

7
Towards the Basses Islands 1853

Wednesday June 15

Moderate Trades and squally weather
all these twenty four hours Steering N by W
parted the fore top Gall' backstay

Lat by Obs 11.12 N

Thursday June 16 Long by Chro 127.51 E

Light Trades and pleasant weather
all these twenty four hours
Steering N by W

Friday June 17

Light trades and pleasant weather
Steering N by W At 11 AM Saw Sperm Whales
Inverd and got two

Saturday June 18

Light trades & pleasant weather 4 PM
took our whale along & made fast - 6 AM
commenced cutting finished at 11 AM

Lat by Obs 14.15 N

Long by Chro 126.49 E

Sunday June 19

Calm weather employed in clearing
away the heads 2 PM started the works
and commenced boiling

Barque Gentlemen's Log Book

Monday June 20

Light Trades & pleasant weather
employed in Boiling Steering N^W W

Tuesday June 21

Light Trades & Calm weather Steering
N^W by W finished Boiling at 8 PM

Lat by Obs 16,28 N

Long by Chron 125,29 E

Wednesday June 22

Moderate Trades and pleasant
weather Steering N^W Saw the Island
of Laconia Bearing W Dist 30 miles

Lat by Obs 17,36 N

Long by Chron 124,06 E

Thursday June 23

Light Trades in the fore & middle part
of the day Latter part Calm

Steering N^W Saw the Island of Luzon
Bearing W Dist 40 miles

Lat by Obs 19,11 N

Long by Chron 123,07 E

Friday June 24

Calm weather in the fore & middle
part of the day Ship running for Montserrat
Island Dis 50 miles Passed a number of
Small Islands from 6 to 10 miles Dist

Lat by Obs 19,43 N

Long by Chron 123,14 E

Towards the Bashee Islands

Saturday June 25

Light winds from W. in the fore part of the day. Ship running for Monmouth Island 10 AM the Capt & Boats crew went on shore. Latter part of the day Calm. A strong current setting to the S. & E.

Sunday June 26

Calm weather in the fore part of the day. Current setting us off shore about 3 miles per hour. 8 PM Monmouth Island Bearing W. Dist 25 miles. Capt & Boats crew on shore all night. Latter part of the Light winds from N. E. Ship running for the Island Dist 20 miles.

Monday June 27

Fresh Trades and pleasant weather. Ship running for the anchorage. 2 PM Capt came on Board. 6 PM came to anchor in 35 fathoms water. 6 AM 3 Boats went on shore to get vegetables and took the Malays on shore.

Tuesday June 28

Light Trades and pleasant weather. got on Board 2 Tons of Sweet Potatoes and some Corn. 4 PM got underweigh & stood out to sea. Steering N. E. by N.

Barque Gentlemen's Log Book

Wednesday June 29

Light Trades and pleasant weather
Steering N.E. Employed in painting
the Boats Nothing in sight So Ends

Lat by Obs 21.41 N

Long by Chro 123.26 E

Thursday June 30

Fresh Trades and pleasant Weather
Steering N.E. by N So Ends this twenty four hours

Lat by Obs 23.26 N

Long by Chro 124.41 E

Friday July 1

Strong Trades and good weather
Ship Steering N.E. by N Employed in
painting the Boats

Lat by Obs 24.39 N

Long by Chro 125.06 E

Saturday July 2

Strong Trades and good weather Steering
N.E. by N Passed the Island of Typhoon-san
bearing W Dist 20 Miles Employed in repairing
Sails Took a Lunar Obs by observing the
Dist of the Moon from the Sun

Lat by Obs 27.09 N

Long by Chro 125.36 E

Long by Lunar 124.50 E

Towards the Sea of Japan

Sunday July 3

Light Trades and pleasant weather
Steering N by E 8 AM saw Humpbacks
and chased without success

Lat by Obs 29.28 North
Long by Chro 125.39 East

Monday July 4

Light winds from the Eastward Steering
N.N.E Saw several Humpbacks

Lat by Obs 31.03 North
Long by Chro 126.06 East

Tuesday July 5

Moderate winds from E.S.E in the
fore & middle part of the day Steering N.N.E
Latter part of the day wind hauled E.N.E
and rainy weather 10 AM wore Ship
Heading to the S.E. Lat by Acct 32.37 N
Long by Acct 126.46 E

Wednesday July 6

Commences with strong winds from NE
1 PM Doubled reefed top sails 3 PM wind
hauled S.E. wore Ship heading N.E by E
12 Midnight wore again heading N by N
4 AM kept the Ship N.E. weather moderate
The Island of Quelpaert Bearing N. Dist 12 Miles
Latter part of the day foggy

Lat by Obs 33.15 N
Long by Chro 126.50 E

Barge Gentlemen's Log Book

Thursday July 7

Light winds from S.W. and foggy weather Steering E.N.E. Saw several humpbacks & finbacks

Lat by Obs 34 00 N
Long by Chro 128 40 E

Friday July 8

Light winds from S.W. & foggy weather Ship running for Isus Island & PM took in top gall^t and luffed by the wind studd two hours on each tack till day light & AM the Island of Isus bearing N.N.E. Dis 3 miles latter part of the day wind from the Westward M the North point of the Island Bearing E Dis 10 miles

Lat by Obs 34, 40 N
Long by Chro 129, 30 E

Saturday July 9

Strong winds from the Westward Steering N.E. by N Saw numbers of finbacks & humpbacks

6 PM Doubled reefed top sails & set quarter watches

Lat by Obs 35 35 N
Long by Chro 130, 57 E

Sunday July 10

Light winds from the W.S.W. Steering N.E. by N Ship running for the Island of Lajeles & PM Doubled reefed top sails & Lay aback till 4 AM The Island Bearing N Dis 20 miles Saw two finbacks

Cruising for Whales in the sea of Japan

Monday July 11

Light winds from S.W. & good weather
running for Sagami Island 3 PM three Boats
went on shore returned at 7 PM

8 PM took in top gall sails & set quarter watches
Steering N.N.E. Nothing in sight

Lat by Obs 38° 38'

Long by Chron 131° 56'

Tuesday July 12

Commenced with Light winds from S.W.
and pleasant weather Middle 3. Later part of
the day Strong wind from West Ship running
North under reefed top Sails
Saw a number of Finbacks

Lat by Obs 39° 20' N

Long by Chron 131° 59' E

Wednesday July 13

Light winds from W. in the fore part of
the day Middle Calm Later wind from
E.N.E. Steering N. took in Sail at sundown
Saw several Finbacks

Lat by Obs 40° 46' N

Long by Chron 132° 05' E

Thursday July 14

Light winds from S.E. in the fore part of the
day Middle wind from S. & raining Later clear
Sight from Land 20 Miles

Lat by Obs 42° 06' N

Long by Chron 132° 50' E

Barque Gentlemen's Log Book

Friday July 15

Light winds from S.W. and good weather
Staring N.E. by N. 7 P.M. Saw two right whales
and chased without success Latter part of
the day calm No whale in sight
Dist from the Land about 12 miles No Obs

Saturday July 16

Light winds from different quarters & thick
fog all these twenty four hours
Staring E.S.E. carried sail all night
No Obs

Sunday July 17 Commences with
light winds from the S.S.E. head
ing E. & E by S. Thick fog middle of the
and latter part the same
No obs

Monday July 18th Begins with
light winds from the S.S.E. saw
a sun fish towed the boat and caught
thet him Mr Cooper cut his
hand, badly with the preventer
Iron middle the wind S.E. head
ding S.S.W. carry all sail Mr. K. & I
tacked ship heading E.S.E. latter
part the same {sawed
No obs

85
Tuesday July 19th Begins with light
winds from the S.W. carry double
up top sails middle the same thick
fog clatter. cleared saw two R. Whales
lowered two boats and chased but co-
uld not strike as goes
No obs

Wednesday 20th Begins with light winds
from the W. S. W. heading S. W. W.
middle tacked ship heading S. E.
clatter light airs from the S. Saw
one whale lowered two boats and
started him off in shore so far

Latit 42.18 N. Longit 134.04 E

Thursday July 21st Begins with
a fine breeze from the S. S. W.
steering W. with said whale in
sight. I chased him with all three
boats this time, and got him started
off out of way at 6 P.M. saw two
whales and struck one of them the
Iron Trunked and he cleared out,
middle the wind S. W. and fog
clatter wind N. E. ship heading
E. S. E. with a little fog around

Friday
Thursday July 22

Light wind from different quarters & thick
fog in the fore & middle part of the day
latter part clears up a little Spoke Ship Henry
Kneeland of New Bedford
900 lbs this season Steering E. Ship Kneeland
in company N. O. G.

Barque Gentlemen's Log Book

Saturday July 23

Light winds from S.W. & thick fog Ship
Kneeland in company Both Ships running to
the Eastward Latter part of the day wind
hauled to the Westward Luffed by the wind
Reading S.P.W. No Whales in sight So Ends

Sunday July 24

Moderate winds from S.W. P.M. clears
up Kept the Ship off S.E. Spoke the Kneeland
again and let her have 100 lbs of new Ripe Pork
Latter part of the day Steering E by N
Ship Kneeland in Company Lat 42° 14' N
Long 135° 13' E

Monday July 25

Light winds from the Westward and
clear in the fore part of the day
Middle wind from S.E. Steering to the
Westward Nothing in sight except the
Kneeland Lat by Obs 42° 14'
Tuesday July 26 Long by Obs 133° 59'

Begins wind from the S.P.E. Steering
W by N Ship Kneeland in company
Clear in the fore & middle part of the day
Latter part thick fog wind hauls
to the Westward Lost sight of the Kneeland
No Obs

81
1853

Cruising for Whales in the Sea of Japan

Wednesday July 27

Light winds from different quarters
and thick fog in the fore & middle
part of the day Latter part Clear wind, W.N.W.
Ship steering by the wind heading in shore
Dist from the Land about 30 miles

Lat by Obs 42° 30' N
Long by Chron 133° 20' E

Thursday July 28

Wind from the Westward & clear in the
fore part of the day Ship heading in shore
4 PM saw two Wright Whales going to the
Eastward Toward the Boats and chased
without success 7 PM were Ship heading
S.W. Dist from the Land 4 miles

Saw several sulphur Bottoms or Liberian
whale in shore Latter part of the day
wind N.E and thick fog Lat by Obs 42° 20' N
Long by Chron 132° 17' E

Friday July 29

Commenced with thick weather in the fore
part of the day wind from E.S.E 3 PM saw two
W. whales Lowerd and took a small took him along
on the Larboard side & made him fast kept the Ship
South heading off shore 5 AM commenced cutting
finished at 8 AM middle part of the day thick fog
Latter clear Dist from Land 15 miles

Lat by Obs 42° 12' N
Long by Chron 131° 49' East

Barque Gentlemen, Log. Book

Saturday July 30

Light winds from S.E & good weather
Hood in towards the Land Dist about 10 miles
Saw several fin Backs & Killers but no right Whales
Latter part of the day sad off shore

Lat by Obs 42.14 North
Long by Chro 131.13 East

Sunday July 31

Light winds from S.E and good weather
Steering by the wind heading S.W. 1 PM
started the works and commenced boiling
saw several Humpbacks & PM Dist from
the Land about 8 miles 10 PM Tacked Ship
Heading E by S Latter part of the day calm
got a Sunfish

Lat by Obs 41.53 N
Long by Chro 131.44 East

Monday August 1

Commences with wind from S. and clear
weather finished boiling at 3 PM middle & latter
part of the day thick fog Employed in stowing
down oil Ship running to the Eastward

No Observations

Tuesday August 2

Commences with thick fog 5 PM clears
up a little saw one W Whale to windward
lowered the Boats and chased without success
Latter part of the day thick weather steering E &
N.E to N by W Saw nothing

Lat by Obs 41.58 N
Long by Chro 133.28 E

87.
1853

Cruising for Whales in the Sea of Japan

Wednesday August 3

Light winds from S.W. in the fore and middle part of the day Steering S.E. by E till 6 AM Wore Ship at 6 heading N. by W. Strong breeze from W. S. W. in the latter part of the day. No Whales in sight Lat by Obs 42° 28' N Long by Chron 134° 13' East

Thursday August 4

Strong winds from S.W. in the fore part of the day 2 PM saw the Land bearing N. by W. ran in within 3 miles of the Shore an wore round at 8 PM heading S.E. off shore 4 AM wore ship & stood in shore 8 AM 3 Boats went in shore saw one right whale going fast - Calm in the latter part of the day Dist from Land 12 miles

Friday August 5

Calm weather in the fore part of the day Boats came on Board at 5 PM Middle & latter part of the day Light wind from S.W. Saw several Humpbacks & chased without success Steering N.E. Dist from Land about 12 miles

Saturday August 6.

Strong winds from S.W. & clear weather Steering from S.E. to N. by W. Saw several Humpbacks but no right Whales 4 PM two Boats went on shore returned at 6 PM & stood off Shore

Lat by Obs 43° 20'
Long by Chron 135° 30'

Barque Gentlemen's Log Book

Sunday August 7

Strong winds from S.W. and thick fog all these twenty four hours. Ship lying under double reefed main top sail & fore sail hauled up. Heading S.E. wore ship at 8 AM heading N by W. So ends the day Lat 43.21 N

Monday August 8

Commences with fog in the fore & middle part of the day. Latter part clears up a little made all sail wind from the Northward & tacked ship at 10 AM heading N.W. by W. nothing in sight. Lat by Obs 43.137 N
Long by Chron 137.47 E

Tuesday August 9

Commences with light wind from N.E. & clear weather. Middle wind hauls to the Southward. Latter part of the day calm. Ship running to the Northward. So goes. Lat by Obs 43.50 N

Long by Chron 137.34 East

Wednesday August 10

Light winds from S. and foggy weather. Steering N.E. by N. No observation

Thursday August 11

Fresh breezes from S.W. and thick fog in the fore & middle part of the day. Latter part clear weather. 6 PM saw the land bearing N.N.W. Dist 15 miles saw a number of fin backs. Ship running to the Northward.

Lat by Obs 45.09 N

Long by Chron 138.19 E

91

Cruising for Whales in the Sea of Japan 1853

Friday August 12

Light winds from the Southward veering to N.E. Steering N.E. by N foggy in the latter part of the day Dist from Land about 20 miles

Lat by Obs 46° 20' N

Long by Chro 138° 25' E

Saturday August 13

Commences with Light winds from the N.E. Middle wind hauls to the N.W. and foggy Latter wind S.W. & clear Saw a number of Finbacks Steering N.E. by E Lat by Obs 46° 48' N

Long by Chro 138° 32' E

Sunday August 14

Fine Breezes from S.W. & Clear weather At 4 AM Saw two right whales and chased without success whales going to the N.E. saw also a number of Finbacks 8 PM Doubled reefed top sails & kept the Ship N.E. by E 9 PM Lay with the main top Sail aback till 4 AM Latter part of the day Strong winds from N.N.W. Steering N.E. nothing in sight Lat by Obs 47° 33' N

Long by Chro 139° 52' E

Monday August 15

Light winds from N.N.W. in the fore & middle part of the day Steering N.E. by E Latter part of the day Calm saw several fin backs Land in sight on both sides of the Gulf

Lat by Obs 47° 45' N

Tuesday August 16 Long by Chro 140° 48' E

Calm weather in the fore part of the day Middle wind from N.E. steering by the wind heading to the Eastward till 8 AM kept the Ship off South 10 AM doubled reefed top sails Strong winds & raining in the latter part of the day The Coast of Sachalan Bearing East Dist 15 miles

No Obs

Barque Gentlemen's Log Book

Wednesday August 17

Strong gales from N.E. and rainy weather
Steering S.W. under double reefed top sails
2 AM took in the fore top sail and furled the main
sail and jib. Latter part of the day clears up
wind hauls to the Westward weather more moderate
out reefes and set top gall sails Steering by the
wind heading S.E. by S Lat by Obs 45° 36' N
Long by Chron 139° 47' E

Thursday August 18

Light winds from S.W. in the fore part of the day
middle wind hauls N.W. Latter calm
Saw several fin backs and one right whale
going quick to the N.E. Carried sail all night
Lat by Obs 44° 32' N

Friday August 19 Long by Chron 139° 41' E

Calm weather in the fore part of the day
middle wind from S.E. Strong breezes
Latter wind hauls South 4 PM took in
top gall sails 9 AM doubled reefed top sails
took in the main sail & jib In clewing down
the main top sail split it sent it down & bent
a new one 11 AM took in the fore top sail
and hove to heading S.W. by W
Heavy squalls accompanied with rain in the
latter part of the day N. Obs

Saturday August 20

Strong gales in the fore part of the day, Ship
lying to under close reefed main top sail & foresail
heading W by S wore ship at 10 PM heading
S.E. 4 AM made all sail wind from S.W.
weather more moderate Saw two humpbacks
Lat by Obs 43° 50' N
Long by Chron 139° 10' E

93

Cruising for Whales in the Sea of Japan

Sunday August 21

Light winds from S.W. and pleasant weather all these twenty four hours
Steering by the wind tacking occasionally
The Island of Matsma Bearing E by S 25 miles

Lat by Obs 43° 13' N
Long by Chro 139° 25' E

Monday August 22

Calm weather in the fore part of the day middle & latter part fresh Breezes from S.W.
Steering by the wind tacking occasionally
Saw Grampuses and chased without success
also several finbacks & Am the Island of Matsma Bearing E by N Dist 35 miles

Lat by Obs 43° 34' N
Long by Chro 138° 11' E

Tuesday August 23

Light winds from W in the fore part of the day middle wind hauls N.W. latter the same
Steering S.W. Saw several finbacks

Lat by Obs 42° 10' N

Long by Chro 137° 12' E

Wednesday August 24

Light winds from N.W. veering to W.N.W.
Steering S.W. Saw several finbacks

Lat by Obs 42° 19'

Thursday August 25

Long by Chro 137° 24'

Light winds from N.W. Steering S.W. by W
2 P Saw two right whale & chased each without success whales going quick to the Northward took in top gallt-sails at 8 PM and stowed quarter watches & AM saw four or five right whales and struck one But lost him in consequence of the line parting Lat by Obs 41° 53' N
Lat two shot of line Long by Chro 138° 40' E

Barque Gentlemen's Log Book

Friday August 26



Calm weather in the fore part of the day
Saw 8 or 10 right whales and chased without
success Middle part of the day Light wind
from W.S.W. Latter Calm saw 3 or 4 right whales
Lowered and struck & killed one took 3 shot of
line but got it again Lat by Obs 41.43 N
Long by Chron 133.35 E

Saturday August 27

Light winds from N.N.W. and good weather
at 5 PM took our whale along side & commenced
cutting took his head throat & lips and lay
by him till 5 AM finished cutting & started the
work three or four right whales in sight
in the fore part of the day Latter part of
the day wind from S.W. no whales in sight
Steering by the wind heading W.N.W.

Lat by Obs 41.30 N

Long by Chron 136.10 E

Sunday August 28

Light winds from W.S.W. and good weather
Steering by the wind tacking occasionally
Employed in Boiling Saw several finbacks
but no right whales Lat by Obs 41.36 N
Long by Chron 137.23 E

Monday August 29

Light winds from W.S.W. and good weather
4 PM saw one right whale & chased without
success Middle and Latter part of the day wind
blew to the Northward Saw two more whales
and chased without success numbers of finbacks
in sight Employed in Boiling Lat by Obs 41.28 N
Long by Chron 136.20 E

95

Cruising for Whales in the Sea of Japan 1853

Tuesday August 30

Light winds from the Northward and pleasant weather finished Boiling at 4 PM great numbers of FinBacks in sight but no right whales Ship running to the Eastward in the latter part of the day Employed in stowing down oil Stowed down fifty six bls and choaked the main hatch

Lat by Obs 41° 20' N

Long by Chron 136° 35' East

Wednesday August 31

Light winds from N.N.E and good weather in the fore part of the day Middle Calm latter wind S.W. Steering to the N.E. Saw great numbers of fin Backs but no right whales

Lat by Obs 41° 31' North

Long by Chron 135° 42' East

Thursday September 1st

Strong breezes from S.W. all these twenty-four hours Saw numbers of FinBacks in the fore part of the day latter part of the day nothing in sight Ship heading to the westward under Double reefed top sails Lat by Obs 42° 14' North

Long by Chron 133° 41' East

Friday September 2

Strong Breezes from S.W. Ship under double reefed top sails 1 PM set ft and main sail heading W.P.W. At 6 PM saw the Land Bearing W.N.W. 12 N wore Ship heading to the Southward weather more moderate Made all sail at 8 PM Saw great numbers of FinBacks

Lat by Obs 41° 30' N

Long by Chron 133° 41' E

Barge Gentlemen's Log Book

Saturday September 3

Commences with strong Breezes from S.W.
Steering by the wind heading to the Southward
Saw great numbers of Finbacks Latter part of the
day wind hails to the Eastward Steer N by N
plenty of Finbacks in sight in the latter part of the day

Lat by Obs

Long by Chro

Sunday September 4

Light winds from E.N.E in the fore part
of the day Middle and Latter the same
Ship running to the Westward

saw numbers of Finbacks Lat by Obs 42.09 N
Long by Chro 134.34 E

Monday September 5

Commences with Light from N.E Ship running
to the Westward at 12 M. Luffed to heading S.E

Middle part of the day wind increases

5 AM. saw the Land bearing N.W. wore Ship
at 7 AM and set the Greetop sail and ran in
within about 6 miles of the Land 11 AM
kept off S.W. heading off Shore Strong winds
in the Latter part of the day accompanied
with rain — — — N. Obs

Tuesday September 6

Strong winds from N.N.E and rainy weather

1 PM took in the fore top sail and luffed to
heading E 6 PM close reefed the maintop sail
and furled the Grou sail Middle part wind the
same Latter part wind hails N.N.W Heavy gales
accompanied with rain Shipped a sea & washed
away the gangway board parted the staysail sheets
hauled it down and furled it Ship going too under
close reefed maintop sail & main Spencer heading N by E
No, Obs

97
1853

Cruising for Whales in the Sea of Japan

Wednesday September 7

Commences with heavy gales from N.W.
Ship lying to under close reefed main top sail & main
spencer 3 PM parted the main top sail sheet Clewed
it up and furled it 7 PM weather more moderate
wore ship and set a close reefed main top sail
& fore spencer heading S.W. 5 AM weather moderate
made all sail Wind from W.S.W. in the latter
part of the day At 8 AM picked up a Portuguese name
St. Nicholas and gave him one Doz with a small
piece of rattling stuff for drawing his knife
on the men and cutting one quite badly
Several Finbacks in sight in the latter part of the day

Lat by Obs 40° 41' N

Long by Chron 133° 30' E

Thursday September 8

Light winds from the westward in the
fore & middle part of the day Steering by the wind
heading S.S.W. 7 PM wore ship heading to the
N.W. saw several Finbacks latter part of the day Calm

Lat by Obs 40° 26' N

Long by Chron 133° 13' E

Friday September 9

Calm weather in the fore part of the day
Middle wind from the Northward
Latter the same Steering West

Saw great numbers of finbacks. Went down
the fore top sail and bent another in the place
of it So Ends

Lat by Obs 40° 18' N

Long by Chron 131° 40' E

Barque Gentlemen Log Book

Saturday September 10

Light winds from North and good weather
Steering to the Westward 7 AM took in Sail &
Luffed to heading W.N.W. 5 AM set whole top Sails
& run to the westward again Fresh Breezes in
the Middle & latter part of the day

Saw several finbacks Saw the Land Bearing W.N.W.

Lat by Obs 39° 53' N

Long by Chro 130° 38' E

Sunday September 11

Commenced with light winds from N.N.E. Steering W
7 PM wore ship and kept South middle part of the
day wind hauled E. latter E.S.E. Steering S.
Saw two or three finbacks in the forepart of the day

Lat by Obs 39° 11' N

Long by Chro 129° 56' E

Monday September 12

Light winds from E.N.E. and good weather
all these twenty four hours Steering South till
7 AM then Luffed by the wind heading S.E.
Land Bearing W.S.W. Dist 60 miles

Lat by Obs 38° 20' N

Long by Chro 129° 56' E

Tuesday September 13

Strong winds from N.E. all these twenty four hours
Steering by the wind heading S.E. by E. Ship
running for Sagalite Island At. N. Sagalite
Island Bearing S.E. by E Dist 20 miles
Saw three finbacks, & Ends

Lat by Obs 37° 40' N

Long by Chro 130° 47' E

183-2

Cruising for Whales in the Sea of Japan

Wednesday September 14

Strong winds from N.E. Ship running for
Sagalets Island, 4 PM two Boats went on shore
returned again at 7 PM Double reefed top sails
and luffed by the wind Heading S.E. by E till 8 AM
wore Ship heading N by E, wore again at 11 AM
and took in the fore top Sail & jib
Strong breezes in the latter part of the day accompanied
with rain M Obz

Thursday September 15

Strong winds from N.E. in the fore & middle
part of the day Ship going to make close reefed
main top sail & fore sail 6 AM weather more
moderate set double reefed top sails 7 AM Sagalets
Island Bearing N Dist 15 miles All wind
hauls to the Westward Steering E.N.E

Lat by Obz 37.23 N

Long by Chron 131.17 E

Friday September 16

Calm weather in the fore part of the day
Sagalets Island Bearing W Dist 2 Miles
Fresh breezes from S.W. in the middle part
of the day Latter wind hauls to the Northward
Steering N.E. towards the Straits of Matema
Carried Sail all night Lat by Obz 38.02 N

Long by Chron 132.45 E

Saturday September 17

Light winds from W.S.W. and pleasant
weather all these twenty four hours
Steering N.E. by E Saw two or three finbacks
Lat by Obz 39.16 N
Long by Chron 134.26 E

Burgue Gentlemans Log Book

Sunday September 18

Light winds from S.W. and pleasant weather
all these twenty four hours Steering N.E. by E
Saw one fin Back Saw a Chinese junk Steering
to the Eastward To End, Lat by Obs 40.01 N
Long by Chro 136.00 E

Monday September 19

Calm weather in the fore part of the day
middle & latter part Light wind from S.E
Steering N.E. by E Saw several fin Backs
Lat by Obs 40.34 N
Long by Chro 137 02 E

Tuesday September 20

Light winds from S.E in the fore part of the day
middle Wind hauls to the Westward latter wind
from N.N.E Steering East towards the Entrance
of the Straits of Matsima 6 PM saw the Land
Bearing E. by S. Also a small Island Bearing N.E
Lat by Obs 40.53 N
Long by Chro 139 49 E

Wednesday September 21

Light winds from N.N.E & pleasant weather
Steering E. by N 4 PM Passed Cape at the
Entrance of the Straits. variable winds and
Calm in the latter part of the day
Current setting to the Eastward about 2 miles per hour
Saw a number of Fishing junks

101

Towards the Sandwich Islands 1853

Thursday September 22

Calm weather in the fore part of the day
Current setting to the Westward

4 PM. Two Boats went on Shore at the Island of Nipho
8 PM Light wind from S.E. Current setting to the Eastward
Steering by the wind Tacking occasionally

4 AM wind hauls to the Northward, Passed the
N.E. Cape of Nipho at 8 AM Calm weather
in the latter part of the day

Friday September 23

Light winds from the Eastward and pleasant
Steering by the wind heading S.E. The Island
of Nipho Bearing S.W. Dist 6 miles

Middle part of the day, wind hauls S.E., Tacked
heading E.N.E. Latter part of the day wind from N.E.
Ship heading S.E. by E Dist from Land at Meridian 40 miles
Saw Blackfish

Lat by Obs 40° 55' N

Long by Chron 142.32 E

Saturday September 24

Light winds from N.E. in the fore part of the day
Middle, Calm. wind hauls to the Southward
Latter, Strong breezes from W. Steering E.

Saw several Fin Backs, Lat by Obs 40° 18' N

Long by Chron 144° 45' E

Sunday September 25

Strong winds from W. in the fore part of the day
Middle wind hauls to the Northward

Latter the same Steering East

So Ends these twenty four hours

Lat by Obs 39° 50' N

Long by Chron 147.54 E

Barque Gentlemen's Log Book

Monday September 26

Light winds from N.N.E in the fore part of the day Middle and latter part wind from different quarters and calm

Steering E by S. Lat by Obs 39° 31' N

Long by Chron 148° 04' E

Tuesday September 27

Light winds from different quarters in the fore part of the day; Middle wind hauls to the Westward latter fresh breezes from W.N.W Steering E

Saw one fin back Lat by Obs 39° 40' N

Long by Chron 149° 50' E

Wednesday September 28

Fresh breezes from W.N.W in the fore part of the day Middle Strong Winds from N.W latter the same 10 PM took in top gall sails 1 AM Doubled reefed top sails & furled the main sail Steering East, & Ends these twenty four hours

Lat by Obs 49° 32' N

Long by Chron 152° 34' E

Thursday September 29

Strong winds from N.W in the fore part of the day Middle wind hauls N latter wind from N.N.E weather more moderate Out reefs and set top gall sails Steering E by S Lat by Obs 38° 18' N

Long by Chron 155° 31' E

Friday September 30

Strong winds from N.E veering to E.N.E 4 AM took in top gall sails & doubled reefed top sails A heavy swell from S.E Ship Lacking about forty strokes per hour Steering by the wind heading S.E

Lat by Obs 36° 50' N

Long by Chron 156° 02' E

10
Towards the Sandwich Islands 1853

Saturday October 1st

Strong winds from E. veering to S.E. by E
Ship under double reefed top Sails heading S.P.E
10 PM wore Ship heading N.N.E to End
No Obs

Sunday October 2

Strong gales from S.E. accompanied with
squalls of rain 9 PM took in the Foretop sail
and at 8 close reefed the Main top sail
Ship lying to heading E.S.E No Obs
10 AM took in fore sail

Monday October 3

Heavy gales from S.E. veering to S.P.E Ship
lying to under close reefed Main top sail
& Spencers 5 PM took in the Main top sail
Heavy squalls of rain Set greater Watches
Middle part of the ^{day} Wind hauled to S.W. Still blowing
very heavy Shift a considerable of Water 4 AM wind
hauled N.W. weather more moderate kept the
Ship on her course E by N Set the Main top sail
double reefed & fore sail Lat by Obs 37° 07' N
Long by Chron 137° 59' E

Tuesday October 4

Strong winds from N.W. in the fore part of the day
Middle wind hauled to N.E & calm latter light
winds from S.E. Steering by the wind heading
N.E by E Each watch employed in setting
up the rigging Lat by Obs 36° 23' N
Long by Chron 138° 09' E

Wednesday October 5

Light winds from S.E. in the fore part of the day
Middle wind hauled S.P.E latter strong breezes from S by E
Steering E.N.E to End
Lat by Obs 37° 44' N
Long by Chron 161° 59' E

Barque Gentlemans Log Book

Thursday October 6

Fine Breezes from South all these twenty four—
hours Steering E. by N. Lat by Obs 38° 10' N
Long by Chro 164° 57' E

Friday October 7

Fine Breezes from South all these twenty—
four hours Steering E by N Lat first sail
foggy in the latter part of the day Lat by Obs 38° 20' N
Long by Chro 168° 03' E

Saturday October 8

Fine Breezes from South all these twenty four
hours Steering E by N Saw Blackfish and
chased without success Lat by Obs 38° 31' N
Long by Chro 171° 15' E

Sunday October 9

Fine Breezes from South & pleasant weather
all these twenty four hours Steering E by N
Lat by Obs 38° 43' N
Long by Chro 174° 07' E

Monday October 10

Light winds from South in the fore & middle
part of the day, latter wind hauls to the Westward
Steering E by N To End Lat by Obs 38° 40' N
Long by Chro 177° 30' E

Tuesday October 11

Strong winds from S.W. veering to West—
in the fore & middle part of the day
latter part wind hauls to the Northward
Steering E by N To End Lat by Obs 38° 44' N
Long by Chro 176° 45' West

Towards the Sandwich Islands, 1853

Wednesday October 12

Moderate winds from N.W.E veering to N.E
2 PM saw Black Fish and chased without success
Ship steering by the wind heading E by S

Lat by Obs 37° 15' North
Long by Chron 175° 01' West

Thursday October 13

Fresh breezes from N.E in the fore & middle
part of the day 4 PM saw a whale Breach to-
Leeward, kept the Ship off but saw nothing more
of it Saw a Ship also to Leeward steering to the Eastward
11 PM wore Ship heading N.W.E Latter part of the
day wind hauled to the Westward steering E by N

Lat by Obs 36° 44' N
Long by Chron 173° 08' W

Friday October 14

Fine Breezes from West all these twenty four
hours steering E by N Lat by Obs 35° 35' N
Long by Chron 170° 01' W

Saturday October 15

Fine Breezes from W, in the fore part of the day
Middle wind hauled to the Northward Latter strong
winds from N. Took in top gall Sails & double reefed
steering E by N 10 AM kept off E Lat by Obs 35° 59' N
Long by Chron 167° 38' West

Sunday October 16

Light winds from N.W.E in the fore & middle
part of the day Latter part calm wind hauled to
the Southward steering East Lat by Obs 35° 05' N
Long by Chron 166° 04' W

Monday October 17

Fresh Breezes from S.W veering to West all
these twenty four hours steering E by N
Lat by Obs 34° 36' N
Long by Chron 163° 28' W

Barge Gentlemen's Log Book

Tuesday October 18

Light winds from West in the fore & middle part of the day. Later fresh breezes from S.W.
Steering E by S. To End. No Obs

Wednesday October 19

Fresh Breezes from S.W. in the fore part of the day. Middle fresh gales. 7 PM doubled reefed top sails and furled main sail & at 5 AM took in fore top sail heavy squalls of rain. Latter part of the day weather more moderate. Steering E, S, E. Lat by Obs 33° 20' N
Long by DR 157° 50' W

Thursday October 20

Light winds from different quarters in the fore & middle part of the day & rainy. At 8 AM heavy squalls from N.E. veering to S.W. called all hands to shorten sail. Took in fore top sail fore sail & close reefed the main top sail. 10 AM weather more moderate. Out reefs & set fore top sail & foresail. Steering S.E. To End. Lat by Obs 33° 02' N
Long by Chron 156° 27' W

Friday October 21

Strong winds from S.W. in the fore part of the day. Middle strong gales. 1 AM took in fore top sail, fore sail & close reefed the main top sail. Latter part of the day weather more moderate. Set close reefed fore top sail & reefed foresail. Ship heading S.E. No Obs

Saturday October 22

Strong gales in the fore & middle part of the day from S.W. Ship under close reefed top sails. Latter part weather more moderate. Wind hauls W. S. W. out reefs & set top gall sails. Course S by E. Lat by Obs 32° 28' N
Long by Chron 155° 24' W

Towards the Sandwich Islands. October 1853

Sunday October 23

Calm weather in the fore and middle part of the day
Latter light winds from the Eastward

Saw a Barque steering to the Southward

Steering S by E. To Ends Lat by Obs 31° 39' N

Long by Chro 155° 25' W

Monday October 24

Light winds from East in the fore part of the day
Middle wind hauls S. E. Steering by the wind

Heading S. S. W. Spoke Barque Globe of New Bedford

Saw a Ship to Leeward At. M. Tacked heading N. E. by E

Lat by Obs 30° 45' N

Long by Chro 156° 28' W

Tuesday October 25

Fresh Breezes from S. E. veering to E. S. E. Ship steering
by the wind, heading N. E. by E Tacked at 11 P.M.

Heading S. to S. S. W. To Ends Lat by Obs 30° 25' N

Long by Chro 156° 10' W

Wednesday October 26

Fresh Breezes from S. E. veering to S. S. E.
all these twenty four hours Ship steering
by the wind Tacking occasionally

Lat by Obs 30° 11' N

Long by Chro 155° 24' W

Thursday October 27

Light winds from S. E. veering to S. all these twenty four
hours Ship steering by the wind to the Eastward

One Sail in sight To Ends Lat by Obs 29° 40' N

Long by Chro 154° 51' W

Friday October 28

Light winds from S. veering to S. E. Ship steering
by the wind heading to the Eastward 6 AM Tacked

Heading S. S. W. Lat by Obs 29° 25' N

Long by Chro 155° 28' W

104
Barque Gentlemen's Log Book

Saturday October 29

Light winds from S.E. veering to S.E. by S, all these twenty four hours. Steering by the wind Heading S.W. by S. Lost aloft the fore Royal mast & rigging

Lat by Obs

Long by Chron

Sunday October 30

Light winds from S.E. all these twenty four hours. A heavy swell running from N.W. Ship steering by the wind Heading S.W. saw two Fin Backs

Lat by Obs 28° 40' N

Long by Chron 156° 27' W

Monday October 31

Light winds from S.S.E. all these twenty four hours. Steering by the wind Heading S.W. by S 4 AM Tacked Heading E. by S. So Ends

Lat by Obs 27° 40' N

Long by Chron 156° 50' W

Tuesday November 1

Light winds from S by E in the fore & middle part of the day. Latter part wind hauls to the Northward. Steering S.S.E. so Ends these twenty four hours

Lat by Obs 26° 53' N

Long by Chron 156° 35' W

Wednesday November 2

Light winds from N. in the fore & middle part of the day. Latter wind from N.E.

Steering S.S.E. — — — — — Lat by Obs 25° 24' N

Long by Chron 155° 05' W

Thursday November 3

Light trade and pleasant weather all these twenty four hours. Steering S.S.E. Saw a Ship to Leeward

Lat by Obs 23° 40' N

Long by Chron 155° 27' W

Towards the Sandwich Islands 1853

Friday, November 4

Fresh trades and good weather all these twenty four hours Steaming S. by E. At 6 AM Saw the Island of Oahu Bearing S by W Dist 30 miles Mistook the Island for Mowee and run round to Leeward of the Island, At Meridian Dist from Mowee Bay about 3 miles Light Breezes in the latter part of the day

Saturday November 5

Light winds from different quarters Ship beating up towards the Harbor of Honolulu
At Meridian the anchorage Bearing N. by E Dist 5 miles To End

Sunday November 6

Fine Breezes from S W Ship running for the Anchorage 2 PM the Pilot came on Board and took us in to the Harbor of Honolulu Came to Anchor in three Fathoms water inside the reef

Monday November 7

Fine pleasant weather Ship Lying at anchor waiting to discharge our Oil, Nothing doing

Journal kept by J. M. Spencer
Wednesday December the 7 1853

Commenced with fresh breeze and fair weather S. by E. Not Much doing onboard One watch on shore

Thursday December the 8

Commenced with fresh wind and fair weather from the S. by E One watch on shore Employed in fitting for sea latter the same

Journal on Board the Barque *Jentleman*
Friday December the 9
Commences with fresh wind and Pleasant
weather from the N. N. E. the Barque is ready
for sea
On watch on shore latter Pleasant all hands
on Board So End this

Saturday December the 10
Commences with fresh Breeze and Cloudy
weather from the S. S. E. ^{at} Waiting for a chance
to go to sea latter fresh wind and Squally
with rain from the N. E. the Log watch
On shore So End

Sunday December the 11
Commences with Light Breeze and
Pleasant from the S. N. E. all hands On
Board ready for sea latter Most the same

Monday December the 12
Commences with fresh wind and Squally weather
with rain from the N. E. Crew watch On
shore latter fresh wind and fair weather
At 9 A. M. the Pilot Com On board then
got under way and went Out Side of the
reef. Pilot went ashore the got the anchors
On the haws So End

Lying up and on at waahoo
Tuesday December the 13
Commences with fresh wind and Cloudy
weather from the N. E. 3 P M double reefed
the topsail. Captain On shore latter
Strong wind and Squally weather
from the N. N. E. to N. E. So End

111
Wednesday December the 14 1853
this day Commenced with fresh winds and
Squally weather from the N. N. E. and N. E.
the Ship with double reefed topsails set
latter the same So Ends

Thursday December the 15
Began with fresh wind and fair weather
from the N. N. E. 3 P. M. Captain Came on
board Made sail Bound two Cruizers
Steering by the wind latter fresh wind
from the E. N. E. and fair weather
the Ship with all sail set Employed in
Ship duties Latit. N. 19-25 Long W 156-25

Friday December the 16
Commenced with strong winds and fair
weather from the E. N. E. Steering by the wind
to E. S. E. the Ship with all sail set Except
the light sails latter fresh wind and fair weather
from the Eastward Steering S. and Eastward
So End Latit. N. 19-23 Long W 156-17

Saturday December the 17
Commenced with light Breeze and fair weather
from the N. N. W. Several different Courses
was Steering the Ship with all sail set
Bent a Gib At 4 P. M. Saw plenty of
fin backs Cruizer in sight Dist 30 Miles
Midnight was Ship heading up shore
the wind hauled to S. S. E. latter 10 A. M.
the wind hauled to the N. E. Commenced
Blowing a gale at Noon Slight the fore
top sail So End

Sunday December the 18 1853
Commenced with fresh wind from the N.E.
& Cloudy weather with some rain. Course W.N.W.
and S.W. by S. latter fresh wind and baffling
9 A.M. Saw noahoo. Steering for dimon head
at 11 A.M. Parted the holt rope to the fore
toprail On Bent it sent it down So End

Monday December the 19
Commenced with fresh wind from the N.E.
and Cloudy weather. At 2 P.M. Captain
took the Boat and went ashore the Boat
standing up and On all hands employed
in mending a fore toprail. 5 P.M. Sent
it aloft the ship with double reefed
toprail. Set under strong wind from
the N.E. to S.E. Employed in mending
a Jib So End. Lat. N 21-12 Long W 157-52 1/2

Tuesday December the 20
Commenced with strong winds and
fair weather from the N.E. to S.E.
the ship with all sail set. Captain on
shore at 6 P.M. took in the light sails
double reefed the topsails. latter fresh breeze
and fair weather from S. to E. S.E.
the ship with short sail set
Lat. N 21-18 Long W 157-49 1/2

Wednesday December the 21
Commenced with light breeze and fair
weather from the S.W. to E. S.E. Standing
up and On under short sail 6 P.M. the
Captain came on board then bowed to
Quibhee steering By the wind 10
P.M. very squally and raining from all
part of the compass tacking and retacking
latter strong wind and squally the ship
with short sail set So End

Thursday December the 22. 1863
Commences with Strong wind and Squally
weather from all parts of the compass with
some rain the ship with short sail set bound to
Anahoe latter fresh gail and Squally with rain
the ship with double reefed topsails set so End
Latit N - 19-47 Long W 156-30

Friday December the 23rd
this day Commences with fresh gail and Squally
weather from the E. N. E. to E. - Clear except the
fore topsail 10 P. M. a dead Calm with a large
Sea On with plenty of rain. Midnight the gillies
hailed to the S. E. Steering by the wind to the Eastward
latter More Moderate Set all sail so End
Latit N 19-29 Long W 156-30

Saturday December the 24th
Commences with Strong wind and Calm the
wind from the S. to E. 8 P. M. the wind
hailed to the S. Course by Compass E. S. E.
the ship with all sail set latter light Breeze
and Boff hizz at daylight Saw Anahoe dist
20 Miles East Latit N 19-37 Long W 156-30

Sunday December the 25th
Commences with light Breeze and Calm from
all parts of the compass 6 P. M. the land Bone
dist 1 1/2 Mile got the anchor up the Bree
lowered all three Boats and Commence
towing 7 light Breeze Spruce up from the S. W. the
heading of Shore the ship with all sail set
10 P. M. dead Calm with a large Sea running
On Shore with force the ship on Shore every
last all Hailed all hands lowered all the Boats
Commence towing horse the lead and got 15 fathoms
water latter light Breeze and fair weather
from the S. E. & so End this days work

Monday December the 26 1853
Commences with fresh wind and squally
weather from the N.E. to E.S.E. took in
the light sails and double reefed the topsails
at 5 P.M. the Pilot Come On board and
Commence Becting to get to anchor at
dark. kept of for a short dist. then hove
the ship two then Commence Blowing hard in
Squalls from the East Captain on Shore latter
Close reefed the topsails the wind from the
Eastward & So End

Tuesday December the 27
Commences with fresh wind and squally
weather from the E. the ship
with single reefed topsails. set at 3 P.M.
the wire hauled to the N.W. Steering for the
Anchorage at 5 P.M. Come to
anchor in 9 fathoms of water find the
sails latter very squally weather from
the East at daylight Commence Breaking
out in the after hatch for Pil got out two
Bbls and sent them On Shore & So End

Wednesday December the 28
Commences with fresh wind and very squally from
the E. all hands Employed in setting up the rigging pane
and at 3 P.M. the ship Commence dragging up shore
Commence heaving up the anchor 5 P.M. got the anchor
On the bow then Close reefed the topsails and reefed
the fore sail On Boats Lence On Shore Standing
off and on at 4 P.M. Pilot Come On Board
Midnight. Slight the Jib and fore sail latter very
squally Becting weather. Jib. Captain
Come On Board & So End this day

Thursday December the 29-1853
 This day Commenced with very strong wind and
 squally rain in evening. Squalls bent a fore and
 standing of and On reaching for the 2 Mate
 and crew the ship with close reefed topsails.
 and fore set the wind from the N.E. to E.
 at dark Moon Moderate fresh Breeze and Calm
 from all parts of the compass so end
 Lat 1 N 20-04 Long 115

Friday December the 30
 Commenced with light breeze and fair weather
 from the N.E. to E. Brought a fore and
 standing of and On reaching for the Boats crew
 the ship with full topsails set latter light breeze
 and fair weather from the N.E. to E. Steaming in
 for the land 7 A.M. Captain went on shore
 the Boats came from shore so end

Saturday December the 31
 Commenced with light breeze and Calm from
 all parts of the compass standing of and On reaching
 shore the ship with all sail set One Man
 runaway named John Crews Captain
 is waiting to see if they can get him again
 latter light breeze and Calm so end

Sunday January the 1 1854
 Commenced with light breeze and Calm from the N. standing of and
 Captain ashore the ship with all sail set at 6 P.M. a dead
 calm the ship is drifting on shore very fast lowered the
 Boats Commenced towing At 8 a small Breeze came
 from the E.S.E. heading of shore the Boats came
 long side Commenced steering N.E. W. latter at
 10 A.M. the wind hauled to S. Commenced
 blowing strong gale close reefed the topsails and the fore sail then more
 the heading of shore On ship in sight with close reefed
 topsails set standing in shore

Monday January the 2^d 1854
Commences with fresh gail and squally
weather from the S. S. W. The ship with
close reefed topsails and fore sails set 5 P.M.
the wind hauled to the West took in the
fore topsail and gale highly threatening
Appearance of the weather the ship heading of
shore with close reefed Main topsail and reefed
fore set Captain on shore very rained
later Almond Moderate set all sail Steering by
the wind along shore so End

Tuesday January the 3^d
Commences with light breeze and baffling
6 P.M. a dead calm the tide set the Bark
on the reef very fast to the S. E. at dark
the land Bore Cape S. S. E. dist 12 Miles
at 9 light breeze spring up from the S. S. E.
heading of shore later light breeze and
baffling so End

Wednesday January 4th
this day Beging with light breeze and
baffling standing off and on the ship
with all sail set 3 P.M. Captain
came on board with the Mar that
run away. Tamed John Evers put the
iron on him and put him in the
run 5 Captains went on board North
light 9 Steering by the wind the wind
baffling later the same

117

Barge gentleman Bound to Aschenison
Thursday January the 5 1854
Commences with light breeze and Baffling
from all parts up the bar past the ship with
all sail set Employed in mending sails latter
breeze wind and cloudy weather from the S. E.
Course S. W. and S. W. by W. the ship with
double reefed topsails set So End

Friday January the 6
Commences with fresh gail and cloudy
weather from the S. E. Course S. W. by W.
the ship with double reefed topsails set
Midnight the wind the wind hauled to
the S. W. by W. and Commences raining
latter none moderate the wind Baffling
Continued rain sent down the main
topsails and mitch it was spruce So End

Saturday January the 7
this day Commences with light breeze and
misty weather from the N. Course S. W. by W.
the ship with all sail set sent another
topsails and aloft Midnight Commences raining
latter the wind hauled to S. N. E. Course
S. W. by W and S. W. Continued rain all sail set

Sunday January the 8
Commences with strong rain from the
S. N. E. Course S. W. the ship with all sail set
Continued raining latter Midnight the
wind hauled to the S. N. E. Continued raining
at 4 M double reefed the topsails Course
S. W. by W So End

Burgess gentleman Boarded toasts chemist
Monday January the 9th 1854
Commenced with fresh wind and rain
weather from N. Course S. The ship
with double reefed topsails set at 4 P.M.
Stopped raining

Tuesday
~~Monday~~ January 10th

Commences with fresh wind and rain weather
from the N. Course S. The ship with double
reefed topsails set At 6 p.m. wore ship heading to
the E. Latter small breeze from the North
weather Cloudy. At daylight set all sail course
S.W. by W. Watches employed in mending Sails

Lat 15. 54. N

Low 165. 32. W

Wednesday January 11th

This day commences with strong winds and
cloudy weather from the N.N.E. the ship with
all sail set the course S.W. by S, latter fresh
Breezes from the N.E. the Course S.W. The ship
running before the wind with all the sails in
main? Employed in mending sails, to ends

Lat. 14. 13. N

Low 165. 47. West

Thursday January 12th

Commences with fresh wind from the North
Course S.W. the ship before the wind with all
sail set to the main. The weather pleasant
Midnight Course S.West by S - Latter fresh wind
and cloudy weather Employed in mending
sails

Lat 13. 05. N
Low 165. 37. W

Journal on Board Barque Gentleman

Friday January 13th

1854

Commences with fresh breezes and cloudy weather from the E. N. E. Course from S. W. to W. N. W. The ship with all sail set, Employed in mending sails and other small jobs. Latter fresh wind and rainy weather. The ship with all sail set --

Lat - 12. 28. N

Long 167. 55. West

Saturday September 14th

Commences with fresh wind and cloudy weather from the N. E. Course by Compass W. N. W. ship with all sail set. Latter clear and pleasant Course W. Employed in mending sails

Lat by Obs 11. 39. North

Long 170. 05. W.

Sunday January 15th

Commences with light breezes and fair weather from the South Course W. by South. Employed in mending sails. at 8 PM equally with rain took in the light sails and double reefed the topsails. Latter light breeze from all points of the Compass, steering by the wind the ship with all sail set

Lat by Obs 13. 05. N

Long 169. 10. West

Monday January 16th

Commences with fresh wind and rainy weather from the N. E. Course W. The ship with whole topsails and main topgallant sail set. Latter strong breezes and fair weather. Employed doing small jobs - so ends

Lat by Obs 12. 12 - N
Long --- 175. 37 - West

Bark Gentlemen's Log Book

Tuesday January 17th

Commences with strong wind and fair weather from the N.E. Course. W. the ship with all sail set. Employed in doing small jobs. Latter fresh Breeze and fair weather the ship with all sail set. Lat 12:34. N
Long 178:22. West-

Tuesday January 17th

Commences with fresh wind and pleasant weather from the E.N.E. Course by Compass West the ship with all sail set Pleasant weather - - so. ends
Lat by Obs. 12.30
Long - - - 179.13. East

Wednesday January 18th

Commences with fresh breeze and fair weather from the E.N.E. Course by Compass West Bent a main topsail. Latter the ship with all sail set
Lat by Obs. 12.48 N
Long - - - 176.39. W

Thursday January 19th

Commenced with fresh wind and pleasant weather from the E.N.E. Course W. the ship with all sail set. Latter small breeze and fair weather. Employed in mending sails. Midnight Course West. Lat by Obs 12.41. North
Long - - - 174.29. West

Friday January 20th

Commences with pleasant weather from the E.S.E. Course W by S. the ship with all sail set. At 4 P.M. bent the fore topsail and foresail. Latter fresh breeze Lat. 12.59. N from the S.E. with rain
Long 171:53. W

Towards Ascension

Saturday January 21st 1854

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy weather. Course W by S. The Ship with all sail set. Latter small breeze and fair weather fair from the S.E. Employed in mending sails.

Lat by Obs 12:55 N

Long - - - 170:00 E

Sunday January 22nd

Commences with light breezes and fair weather from the S. Course E by S. Employed in mending sails. At 8 P.M. squally with rain took in the light sails and double reefed the topsails. Light Breeze from all points of the Compass. Steering by the wind. Latter ship with all sail set.

Lat by Obs 12:53 North

Long - - 167:57 E

Monday Jan 23rd

Begins with a small breeze from the N.N.W. Course W.S.W. ship with all sail set. the wind N. Employed in mending the fore topsail. So. East

Lat by Obs 12:53. North

Long - - 167:57 East

Tuesday January 24th

Commences with pleasant breezes and fair weather from the N.N.W. to N. Course by Compass W.S.W. the ship with all sail set. Employed in mending sails and other jobs. Latter fresh wind and pleasant weather from the N.E. Employed in mending sails.

{ Lat - - 12:24 N.
Long - 167:57 East

Bureau Gentlemen's Log Book

Wednesday January the 25th 1854

Commences with fresh breeze and fair weather from the N.E. Course from W by S to W. The Ship with all sail set - Employed in mending said Latter - Bent the mainsail for repairs

Lat by Obs 12.26 N
Long by Com 163.24 E

Thursday January 26th

Commences with fresh wind from the N. N.E. and pleasant weather W and S by W. The ship with all sail set. Bent the mainsail. Midnight, luffed to with the head yards aback heading S and N. N.E. Took in the light sails At 5 A.M. wore ship heading S by W and South Broke out in the fore Peak

Lat by Obs 11.33 North
Long - - - 161.32 East

Friday January 27th

Commences with fresh wind and cloudy weather from the East. Course S. by E. The Ship with all sail set Latter fair weather 3 A.M. luffed to heading N. and N. N.E. At 4 wore ship commenced steering course South

Lat 9.28. N
Long 161.20. East

Saturday January 28th

Commences with pleasant breeze fair weather from the N.E. Course by Compass S by E. and S E by E. The Ship with all sail set. At 3 P.M. saw the Island of Arrecife, bearing E S E 15 m by Calculation Latter fresh breeze and Lat. 7.07 N fair weather - to End

Long 160.38 E

Towards the Sandwich Islands

Sunday January 29th

1854-

This day commences with fresh breezes from N.E. Steering Course by Compass S by E and W by W - The ship with all sail set. At 6 P.M. luffed by the wind heading N.W. by N. At 10 more ship again heading E.S.E. Latter At half past 2 o'clock more ship heading N.W. and at 4 more ship heading E.S.E. Kept off on a course W by S.

Lat by Obs 6.56. N
Long - - 159.30 E

Monday January 30th

Commences with fresh wind from the N.N.E. - Course W by S. The ship with all sail set. At 5 P.M. saw the Island of Wellington bearing S by E Dist 15 miles At 6 luffed by the wind heading to the Eastward, wore and rewarving Latter fresh wind and fair weather, Split the forelofsail and bit another At 10 A.M. Pilot came on board and kept off for the Harbour No Observation

Tuesday January 31st

Commences with fresh wind and fair weather At 3 P.M. Came to an Anchor in five fathoms water. Launched a boat from overhead, and put the larboard Boat overhead. Latter breezes and cloudy weather. Employed in breaking out in all the hatches. Took one raft ashore for water

Bark Gentlemans Log Book

Wednesday February 1st

1854

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy weather from the N.E. Employed in setting up Shooks and other small jobs. Latter fresh wind and pleasant. Employed in setting up Shooks and trying to get the raft of Water off --

Thursday February 2nd

This day commences with pleasant weather the wind from the N.E. -- Employed in setting up Shooks and got a raft of Water off and commenced stowing down in the after Hatch. Latter Pleasant the wind hauled to the East. Employed in getting off wood and stowing down water.

Friday February 3rd

Commences with pleasant weather. Employed in breaking out in After Hatch and setting up Shooks and other small jobs. Latter Fresh wind from East and cloudy weather. Got a raft water from shore set up Shooks and stowed it down --

Saturday February 4th

This day commences with fresh wind and rainy weather from the East. Employed in stowing down water breaking out and setting up Shooks. Latter fresh wind from N.E. and cloudy. Employed in getting water and stowing it down and setting up Shooks and in the

12

Lying at anchor in Ascension

Sunday February 5th

1854

Commences with fresh breeze and fair weather from the N.N.E. Employed in stowing down wood and water. Took a raft of Casks ashore. Latter Pleasant. To Ends

Monday February 6th

Commences with fresh breeze and pleasant weather from the N.E. Latter Employed in getting wood and water and stowing it away.

Tuesday February 7th

This day commences with fresh breeze and baffling. Employed in getting wood and stowing it away. 2 P.M. the Barge George of Stourport came to an anchor. Latter Clear and pleasant. Employed in getting off wood and water and stowing it away.

Wednesday February 8th

This day commences with fresh breeze and fair weather from the N.E. Employed in stowing down water and wood. 6 P.M. Capt. Cartright told me to put the Irons on John Evans (because he had been told that he was going to run away) and put him in the mill. Latter Pleasant. At 6 A.M. took the Irons off of John Evans, to Ends

Barque Gentlemans Log Book

Thursday February 9th 1834

Commences with fresh breeze from the S.E. and pleasant weather, Employed in getting ready for sea, Got one cask of water, 6 P.M. put the Irons on John Eocus and put him in the Run. Latter fresh breeze and fair weather Not much Doing, so Ends

Friday February 10th

Commences with fresh breeze and fair weather from the N.N.E. All hands Employed in getting ready for sea Latter some rain not much doing so ends

Saturday February 11th

Commences with fresh breeze and fair weather from the E.N.E. Not much going on Latter fair weather so Ends

Sunday February 12th

Commences with small breeze and cloudy weather, At 9 P.M. commenced raining Not much doing Latter small breeze and cloudy weather from the N.N.E. Daylight - stop! - Raining

Monday February 13th

Commences with small breeze and pleasant weather from the Eastward Not much doing Latter fair weather

Lying at anchor in Ascension,

Tuesday February 14th

1854

This day commences with fresh wind from the N.E. and fair weather. Latter fresh breeze and rainy from the E. The Ship ready for sea

Wednesday February 15th

This day commences with fresh breeze from the E.N.E. and squally weather. At 2 P.M. St. Nicholas refused duty, then commenced putting the Irons on him, while putting them on he told Mr. King that he would kill him. Moanah and Shorty and Anton and John Evans came aft on the quarter deck and I told them to go forward. They would not go till I told them 3 times. Latter fresh breeze from the N.E. and squally. At 9 A.M. got under weigh and went out to sea, at 10 the Pilot went ashore. At Noon spoke the Ship Nathan P. Salinger of Cold Spring from, Oahu I. Islands, and the Barque Delta of Greenport with Small Boy on board, bound into the Middle Harbour Ascension for wood and water

Thursday February 16th

This day commences wind from the N.E. and fair weather. Standing off and on and the Barque Delta. Capt. Cartright went on shore. The ship with whole topsails set. Latter fresh breeze and fair weather. Standing off and on and the Delta to Ennals

Bark Gentlemen's Log Book

Friday February 17th

1854

Commences with fresh breeze & fair weather from the N.E. The Ship with whole topsails set Standing off and on in company with the Bark Deller Latter & Pleasant weather - Standing off and on in company with the Deller waiting to see if they will let her go in to anchor. In two days they concluded to let her go in

Saturday February 20th

Commences with fresh breezes and fair weather from the N.E. steering several different courses. At 4 P.M. hauled by the wind heading N West - the Ship with whole topsails set and main top gallant sail. At 7 P.M. saw three lights on shore 10 miles from any land. Now ship heading South one hour then steered W till midnight, then laid aback heading N N W. At half past 8 wore ship heading to the Eastward, Daylight Course West -

Long - 157. 26, E

Lat. - 5. 47. N

Sunday February 21st

Commences with fresh breeze and fair weather from the N.E. Course N W the Ship under short sail Latter at daylight set all sail. Employed working on the rigging

Lat by obs 8. 10 N

Long - 156. 12 E

Wednesday February 22nd

Commences with fresh breeze and fair weather from the N.E. Course N W by Compass the Ship with all sail set Latter fresh breeze and squally weather the ship with whole topsails set

Towards Guam

Thursday February 23rd

1854

Commences with fresh wind and fair weather from the N.E. by E. Course N.W. by Compass the Ship with all sail set - - -
 Latter fresh breeze and squally weather the Ship with whole topsails set

Lat by Obs 9.32. N
 Long I - - 154.10 E.

Friday February 24th

Commences with fresh breezes from the N.E. and fair weather. Course N.W. to W.W. West. The ship with all sail set. Watch employed in working on rigging. The wind from the N.E. Latter the same

Lat - - - 11.42. N
 Long - - - 149.16. E.

Saturday February 25th

Commences with fresh breeze and fair weather Course W.N.W. The Ship with all sail set. Watch employed in working on rigging. The wind from the N.E.

Lat by Obs 12.48. N
 Long by Chron 146.33. E.

Sunday February 26th

Commences with fresh breeze from the N.E. and pleasant weather. The Ship with all sail set Course N.W. by W. Latter midnight saw the Is. of Guam Bore N.W. by W. Dist 2 miles. Now Ship heading by the wind S.E. At daylight again wore Ship steering by the wind N. and N.W. along the land

Barque Gentlemans Log Book

Monday February 27th - 1854

Commenced with fresh wind and squally from the N.N.E. Steaming along the land At 4 P.M. Pilot came on board and at half past five came to an anchor in the Harbour in 30 fathoms water. Three Ships at anchor in the Harbour Furlled the sails. Had a strong tide running out of the Harbour Latter Employed in working on rigging

Tuesday February 28th

Commenced with fresh wind and fair weather from the E.N.E. All hands employed in working on the Rigging Latter the same

Wednesday February 1st

All this day fresh breeze from S. & squally with rain from the E.N.E. All hands employed in working on Rigging

Thursday March 2nd

All this day fresh breeze & fair weather from the N.N.E. All Hands on board. Employed in working on rigging

Friday March 3rd

All this day fresh breeze from the N.N.E. & pleasant weather, all hands on board Employed working on Rigging

Lying to anchor in Guam

Saturday March 4th

1854

All this day fresh wind from the N.E. & pleasant weather. All hands on board. Not much doing.

Sunday March 5th

All these 24 hours fresh wind and fair weather from the N.E. All hands on board, so ends.

Monday March 6th

All this day fresh wind and fair weather from E.N.E. All hands on board. Not much doing. The Capt. ashore trying to ship men.

Tuesday March 7th

All this day fresh breeze and squally with some rain from the N.E. All hands on board.

Wednesday March 8th

All this day fresh breeze from the N.E. & squally weather, all hands on board. Got sails & rigging from the shore. Captain on board.

Thursday March 9th

First part commences with fresh wind from the N.E. & fair weather. Latter the same.

Borgue Gentlemen's Log Book

Friday March 10th 1854

Commences with a pleasant breeze & fair weather. At 3 P.M. get under weigh and went out to Sea. Steering to the North and Westward, got the anchor on the Bow and unhooked the cables. At P.M. let Mr. Nicholas out of the Room on promise of better behavior. Latter light breeze from the N.N.E. Course West with all sail set. Employed stripping rigging that came from the shore

Lat by Obs 13.26 N
Long - - - 174.09 E

Saturday March 11th

Commences with small breeze from the N.N.E. Course West: all sail set. Latter the wind hauled to the N. Employed in passing Boats and other jobs. Lat by Obs 13.23. N
Long - - - 172.14. East

Sunday March 12th

Commences with pleasant breeze from the N & pleasant weather Course W by N all sail set. Latter breeze and squally with rain

Lat by Obs 13.39 N

Long by Chron 139.28 E

Monday March 13th

Commences with fresh breeze from the North and squally weather Course W by N & W N. At 6 P.M. took in the light sails the Ship with whole topsails set. Latter strong wind and pleasant. Employed in repairing Boats other jobs - - - Lat 14.32 N

131

Towards the Pashee Islands

Tuesday March 14th

1854

Commences with fresh wind from the N. N. E. and pleasant weather. The Ship with all sail set Course W. N. W. Midnight squally with rain. Latter more moderate. Employed in working on rigging and other jobs.

Lat - 15.36. - N

Long - 134.07 - E

Wednesday March 15th

Commences with fresh breeze and pleasant weather from the N. E. Course W. N. W. The Ship with all sail set Latter pleasant. Employed fitting Mizen Rigging and other jobs.

Lat by Obs. 16.35. N

Long - 131.44. E

Thursday March 16th

Commences with pleasant breeze and fair weather from the N. E. Course W. N. W. The Ship with all sail set Latter light breeze. Saw a school of Blackfish lowered struck and killed one & took him along side.

Lat by Obs 17.04. N

Long - 129.45. E

Friday March 17th

Commences with light breeze and fair weather from the N. Course W. N. W. Put a gang of rigging over the head of the main mizen mast and mended a main topsail. Latter pleasant mending sails and other jobs.

{ Lat 18.07 : N
Long 127.23. E

Barge Gentlemen's Log Book

Saturday March 18th

1854

Commences with fresh breeze from the N and pleasant weather Course N.W. by W. Best in main top gallant sail and flying jib. The ship with all sail set. At 9 P.M. carried away the main top sail yard, bent down the top sail and the jib. Latter employed in making a new top sail yard.

Lat by Obs 18.50 N.

Long by Chron 126.00 E

Sunday March 19th

Commences with fresh wind and a very bad sea from the N.W. and cloudy weather. Steering several courses employed in making a main top sail yard. The ship with double reefed fore top sail and courses set.

No Obs

Monday March 20th

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy weather from the N.E. Steering several different courses. At 6 P.M. sent the main top sail yard aloft and bent the sail. Sounded saw Montserrat Island Bore N.W. Dist 3 miles. At 9 P.M. luffed by the wind heading N.W. At 3 P.M. kept off N.W. Commenced getting up the chains daylight got the anchors off the bow. At 7 A.M. came to anchor in 35 fathoms and dragged off. Hove the anchor up and again bent up to the anchorage and let go in 20 fms.

Towards the Sea of Japan

Thursday March 21st

1854

This day begins with fresh breeze and squally weather with rain. One watch on shore. Latter Employ getting off Beans and Sweet Potatoes from the shore.

Wednesday March 22nd

Commences with fresh wind and squally weather with rain from the North. One watch ashore. Capt and 2nd Mate and Crew ashore all night. Latter fresh wind and rain from N N W.

Thursday March 23rd

Commences with fresh wind from the N N W and squally weather with rain. Employed in getting out Boats and putting boats overboard. Latter more moderate. At 8 o'clock got under weigh got the anchor on the bows. The Ship with double reefed topsails set.

Friday March 24th

Commences with fresh wind and fair weather from North steering by the wind E N E. The Ship with single reefed topsails set. Latter Fresh gale and stormy. Close reefed the topsails and reefed the main course. &c.

Barge Gentlemen's Log Book

Saturday March 25th

1854

Commences with fresh gale and stormy weather from the North. Steering by the wind E by N. The ship with double reefed topsails and reefed mainsail set. Midnight wind howled to the E. N. E. Ship heading North. Latter more moderate with all sail. Employed in mending a fore topsail - -

Sunday March 26th

This day begins with small breeze and cloudy weather from the S. E. Course N. N. E. Mammouth Island in sight bearing S. W. Dist 4 miles. Bent a foresail. Latter wind E. N. E. so ends

Monday March 27th

Commences with fresh wind and cloudy weather from the N. N. E. At 8 P.M. heavy squally with rain. Close reefed the main topsail double reefed the fore topsail took in the jib and fore topsail and reefed the foresail 10 P.M. fresh gale the ship heading to the Westward. Latter more moderate but stormy. The ship with a close reefed main topsail and foresail set, so ends this days work

Tuesday March 28th

Commences with fresh breeze and baffling, steering by the wind to the N. and N. East. The ship with close reefed topsails and courses reefed. Latter more moderate all hands employed mending sails. Bent a foresail and a main topsail

Lat by Obs 22.12. N

Long - - 60.122.51. E

Towards the Sea of Japan

Wednesday March 29th

1854

Commences with light gale from the N.N.E and thick weather. At 4 P.M. bent fore topsail and main sail, 7 P.M. double reefed topsails the ship by the wind heading to the Eastward, 7 P.M. took in the main sail. Latter more moderate, Employed in mending sails.

Lat by Obs. - 21.58 N

Long. - - - 124.57 E

Thursday March 30th

Begins with fresh wind from the N.N.E and cloudy weather heading to the Eastward by the wind with double reefed topsails foresail and jib. Latter wind light and baffling. The ship with all sail set. All hands employed mending sails, working on rigging.

Lat by Obs. 21.29 N

Long. by Chron 124.15 E

Friday March 31st

Commences with light baffling winds. All hands employed in mending sails and working on rigging. The ship with all sail set. Latter light breezes from the N.N.W heading by the wind N.E. by E. All hands employed in mending sails and working on rigging.

Lat by Obs. 21.23 N

Long. - - - 124.15 E

Saturday April 1st

Commences with light gale and cloudy weather from the N by the wind heading to the Eastward. At 6 P.M. doubled reefed the topsails. All hands employed mending sails and working on rigging and coxatt. Latter part more moderate the ship under double reefed topsails the wind N.E. Ship by the wind heading to the E.S.E. Employed in mending sails.

Barge Gentlemen's Log Book

Sunday April 2nd

1854

Begins with light wind and haze weather from the N.E. by the S. By the wind the Ship with double reefed topsails set. Employed in mending sails 10 P.M. were ship heeding N by the wind. Latter made all sail — No. 1

Monday April 3rd

Commences with fresh breeze from the E N E and cloudy weather. Driving by the wind northward the ship with all sail set. Latter the weather very rainy with sail.

Lat by obs 22.48 N

Long --- 126.17 E

Tuesday April 4th

Commences with light breeze from the East and cloudy weather. Course N N E, the ship with all sail set. Latter Course N by E all hands employed in mending sails.

Lat 25.13 N

Long - 126.20 E

Wednesday April 5th

Commences with light breeze from the S. S. E and cloudy weather. Course N N E and No. 1 all hands employed in mending sails the ship with all sail set. Latter Tappinam Bore N by West dist 5 miles all hands employed in mending sails. 10 P.M. the wind very buffing with rain squalls.

Lat 25.03 E Long 125.03

14
Towards the Sea of Japan

Thursday April 6th

1854

Commences with light breeze and cloudy weather from all points of the compass with rain squalls. Latter fresh wind from the S.E. Course N.N.E. in mending sails. Noobs

Friday April 7th

This day commences with fresh baffling winds. had a very heavy thunder storm. Double reefed the topsails hauled the mainsail and jib & reefed the foresails. At 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the S.W. Course N by E more moderate the wind hauled to the N and N.N.W. steering by the wind to the Westward. *Observation*

Saturday April 8th

Commences with fresh wind from the North. Steering by the wind to the Eastward with Double reefed topsails set. At 5 P.M. were ship heading W.N.W. Latter light and baffling wind with low bad sea running from all points of the compass & to end these 24 hours

Sunday April 9th

Commences with light baffling winds. Employed in breaking out the fore Hatch and stowing back. Course N by E. Latter small breeze and cloudy from E.N.E. steering by the wind

Monday April 10th

Commences with fresh breeze from E.N.E. steering by the N and N by W. Latter rain most part of the day & ends

Barque Gentleman's Log Book

Tuesday April 11th

1854

Commences with fresh breeze from the E. N. E. Steering by the wind heading N all sail set. At 4 P. M. wind hauled to N. E. by N. Raining for most part. Latter part stormy wind and cloudy weather the wind baffling Spoke Ship. Cheriot of Honolulu

Wednesday April 12th

Commences with strong wind. At 4 P. M. carried away the main topsail yard. Fresh gale. Employed in making repairs. sail yards. Lat. 31. 47 N

Thursday April 13th

Commences with fresh gale and cloudy weather from the N. E. heading to the N. W. Sent aloft another main topsail yard. Latter part the wind baffling set all sail. No obs.

Friday April 14th

Commences with light winds and rainy weather from the Eastward. The Ship by the wind with all sail set. Put out a boat in the starboard waist for the Cooper Latta Ditto

Saturday April 15th

Commences with light breeze and rain most part of the day. Land in sight bearing N. E. Latter baffling

Lat by C 33. 55. N
Long by Chron 121. 56. E

Towards the Sea of Japan

Sunday April 16th 1854

All this day fresh wind and buffing
the ship with all double reefed topsails set

Lat by Obs. 39.55. N
Long by Chron. 121.56. E

Monday April 17th

First part commences with light buffing wind
latter - wind fresh and buffing. clear weather
from E N.E. to N. the ship with double reefed topsails
set steering by the wind tacking and retacking
At daylight Surisaki Island bore N.W.

Lat - 54.03 N
Long - 128.21 E

Tuesday April 18th

Commences with light breezes from N.E. & E.N.E.
steering by the wind tack & tack. Surisaki Island
in sight - - - to Eads { N.E.

Wednesday April 19th

Commences with fresh breezes & cloudy weather
from the N.E. ship with all sail set. Latter
strong wind and stormy. Double reefed the topsails
Surisaki Island in sight. Saw a bark beating
to windward tacking and retacking.

Thursday April 20th

Commences with strong breezes and stormy
weather the ship under double reefed topsails
tacking and retacking. Latter light buffing
winds. saw two Humpbacks leaved without success
Spoke ship Bowditch of Warren the slave Handel Benj. Morgan
Lat 54.03 N Long 130.54 E J. L. R. Biddle

Bourque Gentlemen Log Book

Friday April 21st

1854

Commences with light and buffing wind
several Ships in sight, and the Melin Larso
Midnight wind hauled to the N. S. W. Course
N. E. Latter clear and pleasant. 6 Ships in
sight all bound through the Straits

Lat by Obs 35.42 N

Long by Chron 135.34. E

Saturday April 22nd

Commences with fresh breeze & fair weather
from the S. S. W. Course N. E. by E.
All sail set. Four Ships in sight all steering
N. E. Saw several Humpbacks Latter fair
breeze and fine weather Lat by Obs 36.47. N

Long --- 132.44. E

Sunday April 23rd

Commences with fresh wind and fair
weather from the S. S. W. Course N. E. by E At 4 PM
spoke the Ship Mount Vernon of New Bedford
She had seen several Right Whales, We saw one
but it was so late to go after him. Doubled reefed
the topsails and took in the fore sail and jib and
buffed by the wind heading South Middle rain
Latter more moderate A. M. At the wind hauled
to the W steering N. 2 Ships in sight one ^{large} wh

Lat by Obs 36.47 N

Long --- 134.43. E

Cruising for Whales in the Sea of Lapte

Monday April 24th

Commences with fresh wind and beffling
Steering different courses. Saw one whale lowered
3 boats in pursuit without success. Two Ships in
sight steering by the wind. At 4 PM took in sea
standing quarter watches Ship heading N.E.
by the Compass Latter Daylight made all sail
steering by the wind heading to the Eastward
the wind headed to N.N.E. Saw one Humpback
and 2 Ships

Lat. 37.53 N

Long 135.10 E

Thursday April 25th

Commence with a fresh gale and cloudy
weather from the N.N.E. Double reefed the
topsails and took in the Mainsail and jib
steering by the wind to the Eastward. Two Ships
in sight. saw one Hump. At 2 PM close reefed
the topsails and took in the foresail & set quarter
watches Latter more moderate set all sail and
a number of Whales and lowered several times
without success. One Ship in sight

Lat. by Ob 37.57 N

Wednesday April 26th

Commences with light breeze and fair
weather from the North. saw a number of Whales
& lowered several times without success. At
dark took in sail heading to the Eastward
Latter fresh wind and fair weather Daylight
made sail saw 4 whales lowered 3 boats in
pursuit without success

Lat 37.58 N

Barge Gentlemen's Log Book

Thursday April 27th

1854

Commences with wind from the S.E.
and pleasant weather. Saw 6 Whales. lowered
3 boats and chased without success. Saw three
Dunks. At dark took in sail heading to the
Westward by the wind. Latter made sail and
steered N.E. M.B.

Friday April 28th

Commences with light breeze and fair weather
from the S.W. Steering by the wind S.E.
At sundown saw several Whales lowered &
chased without success. Came on board &
took in sail. At Midnight wore Ship heading
to the Westward. Latter made sail & saw several
Whales. lowered for them without success.

Lat by Obs. 38.35' N

Long 136.41' E

Saturday April 29th

Commences with light wind and fair weather
the wind S.W. Saw 4 Whales going to the Westward
lowered for 2 of them but no success. Dark took in
sail heading to the Westward. Latter made sail
saw a few fin backs and 2 Right Whales. lowered
and chased without success. Wore Ship heading
to the S.E.

Lat. 38.39' N

Long 136.17' E

194

Cruising for Whales in the Sea of Japan

Sunday April 30th

1854

This day begins with small breeze and pleasant weather, wind S. S. W. Chased 3 Whales without success. At 4 PM the wind hauled to the N.E. steering S.W. Dark took in sail. Latter made sail saw two Finbacks, started different courses. At 10 am steered by the wind to the Westward saw Whales and lowered once but no success. wind blowing fresh from the North.

Lat by Ob. 31. 26. N

Long by Cr 135. 27. E

Monday May 1st

This day begins with fresh breeze from the North steering by the wind to the Westward. Saw a few Right-Whales & lowered once but no success. Saw a number whales after Sundown. Took in sail heading to the W. Saw two Chinese Wharves steering S. S. W. Latter calan made sail saw 3 whales hauled in pursuit without success.

Lat by Ob. 31. 36 N

Long by Cron 134. 59. E

Tuesday May 2nd

Commences with light airs from the Eastward Employed in landing sails and whaling. Struck a Whale and parted from him today. Came on board & took in sail Ship ^{Head} by West. Latter fresh breeze and fine weather. Spoke the Ship Phillip De La Rye of New Bedford 2 Whales.

Wednesday May 3rd

Commences with fresh wind from the S. S. W. steering different courses. Nothing in sight At dark took in sail heading to the Westward Latter made sail saw and chased 3 whales without success. Lat 39. 28 N
Long 134. 44 E

Bark Gentlemen's Log Book

Thursday May 4th

1854

This day commences with calms. At 5 PM saw 3 Whales, lowered and struck one and lost him by the line parting. Come on board took in sail heading N.W. With a light breeze from the E.N.E. Latter strong breeze & and cloudy weather Daylight made sail steering several different courses

Lat by obs. 38.28 N

Long by Chron 133.33. E

Friday May 5th

Commences with strong wind and cloudy weather from the E.N.E. steering by Compass with single reefed topsails set. Dark took in sail Latter part fresh breeze and foggy. At daylight made sail saw three Whales lowered in pursuit without success

Lat = 38.08 N

Long 133.27. E

Saturday May 6th

Commences with strong wind and cloudy weather from the N.E. steering different courses Spoke the Ship Mount Vernon of New Bedford two Whales. Dark took in sail heading N.N.E. Latter made sail & saw a Ship Boiling to windward

Lat by Obs 37.40 N

Sunday May 7th

Commences with fresh and baffling wind Steering by the wind to the N.W. West. I saw on finback. At dark took in sail heading N.W. the westward Latter at daylight made sail saw 2 Whales lowered but no success. At 10 AM saw

Lat 38.23

Long 133.04

15

Cruising for Whales in the Sea of Japan

Monday May 8th

1854

Commences with fine breeze and fair weather from the S.E. Saw plenty of Finbacks. Dark took in sail heading to the Eastward, Spoke the Ship Mount Vernon of N Bedford. Daylight made sail saw one Whale and one Ship

Tuesday May 9th

This day commences with small breeze and cloudy weather from the S.W. Saw a Whale lower struck and killed him, took him along side and took in sail. Capt Cartright had his Thumb taken off by a foul line while fast to said Whale. Latter blew a gale from the S.W. at Daylight the chain & hawser which held the whale parted and we lost sight of him in the fog. Made sail and heeled on tacking and retacking but never saw him more

Wednesday May 10th

Commences with light breeze and thick fog heading N.N.W. At 6 P.M. fog lifted. Latter pursued light airs and calms, chased a whale without success. Saw the Mount Vernon cutting the Whale we lost from along side. Lat by Obs 38.56 N.

Thursday May 11th

Light breeze and fine weather from N.N.E. Cruising. Dark took in sail Ship heading N. The Mount Vernon in sight hailing Latter made sail saw nothing. Lat 39.22 N Long. 132.39 E

Barge Gentlemen's Log Book

Friday May 12th

1854

Commenced with light airs from the S.E.
Saw a number of Whales & lowered several times
without success. Dark took in sail heading
N.E. by E. Latter light gale from N.E. & stormy
the Ship with double ruffed topsails set. Saw a
Ship to windward sailing
Lat by Obs 39. 42. N

Saturday May 13th

This day commenced with fresh wind and
rain. From the West. Saw plenty of Whales but
none for us. Dark took in sail Ship heading
S.W. by S. Latter part made sail with light
Wind and fair weather. Saw several Whales &
chased them without success. Lat. - 39. 45. N
Long 132. 38. E.

Sunday May 14th

Commenced with light and baffling winds
saw a number of Whales which we chased.
Dark took in sail the Ship heading to the
Westward. Latter part of the day calm made
sail at daylight & saw Whales which we again
chased without success. Lat by Obs 39. 48. N
Long by Com 132. 38. E

Monday May 15th

Commenced with calms. Saw a number
of Whales & lowered and chased and dug &
pistooled for but could not catch them.
Latter made sail and again chased whales without

Cruising for Whales in the Sea of Japan

Tuesday May 16th 1854

Commenced with light breeze and clear weather from the S.W. Struck and killed a Whale & took him along side and made him fast & took in sail. Latter commenced cutting at daylight. the wind S.S.E

Wednesday May 17th

Commenced with light air and squally weather from the S.S.W. At 3 P.M. finished cutting & set topsails^{all} and Spanker and steered to the Eastward. Dark took in sail. Latter made sail. Saw one Whale which we chased without success
Lat - 39.38. N.

Thursday May 18th

Commenced with a light breeze from the S.S.W. commenced sailing. Plenty of Humpbacks in sight. Tacking different courses. Dark took in sail heaved to the westward. Latter fresh wind and cloudy weather nothing in sight.
{ Lat by Obs 39.42. N
{ Long by Obs 133.57. E

Friday May 19th

Commenced with light breezes from the S.S.W. heaving to the Westward. Employed in boiling - Midnight the wind heaved to the Westward. Latter at 10 A.M. the wind heaved to the S.W. saw one Whale which we ~~chase~~ chased without success - The Ship with whole topsails set

{ Lat by Obs 39.38. N

Bark Gentlemen's Log Book

Saturday May 20th 1854

Begins with light wind and fair weather from the S.W. 6 P.M. hoisted down the works & took in sail heading the Westward. Latter part made sail. At 8 A.M. Broke out the main Hatch & commenced stowing down. At Noon Spoke Ship Rumbler of N. Bedford, clear this season.

Lat - 40.05 N

Long by Chron 132.38. E

Sunday May 21st

Commences with small breeze and pleasant weather from the S.W. saw one Whale and chased him in company with the R. boats but no success. finished stowing down 8 A.M. in the main Hatch. Dark dull & reflect the topsails heading W by N. Latter made sail. Nothing in sight.

Lat by Chron 40.10 N

Long by Chron 131.42. E

Monday May 22nd

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. & fair weather heading to the Westward. Dark took in sail. Latter Daylight made sail steering by the wind to the West.

Lat - 40.10 N

Long - 130.28. E

Tuesday May 23rd

Begins with small breeze from S.W. West. or N.W. Dark took in sail heading N. Latter light breeze and fair weather. Daylight made sail. Nothing in sight.

Lat - 39.58.

Long 129.59.

Cruising for Whales in the Sea of Japan

Wednesday May 24th

1854

Commences with light breeze from the S.W. West
to S.E. At 2 P.M. made White Rock a main land
6 P.M. Calm Midnight wind light and baffling
Latter thick fog Lat. 40.13 N
Long 129.43 E

Thursday May 25th

Commences with light baffling wind and
thick fog At midnight light fair from the
N.E. Latter Calm with thick fog
Lat. 40.30 N
Long 129.47 E

Friday May 26th

Commences with a light breeze from the E.S.E.
steering by the wind S and S by W. At 7 P.M.
the wind hauled to the N.N.E. and thick fog
Double reefed the topsails. Course S.E. Midnight
huffed by the wind heading to the Eastward
Latter Cloudy to ends Lat. 39.14 N
Long by Chron 130.33 E

Saturday May 27th

Commences with light baffling winds and cloudy
weather steering from S.E. to S.W. At 5 P.M. more
Ship heading N.E. by E. Took in the light sails
Latter part light baffling winds. Nothing in sight
N.E.

Barque Gentemann Log Book

Sunday May 28th

1854

This day commences with small breeze from the S.W. steering course E.N.E. with all sail set. Employed in mending sails and putting the Bent Boat out on the cranes. Dark took in sail. Latter part daylight made all sail the wind hailing to the South & so ends the day Lat by obs 39.29 Long by Chron 132.21

Monday May 29th

Commences with a pleasant breeze from the S steering E.N.E. the Ship with all sail Nothing in sight. Dark double reefed topsails and buffed by the wind heading E.S.E. Latter, at daylight made all sail steering by the wind. Lat by obs 40.20 N

Tuesday May 30th

Commences with fresh baffling wind from S.W. E.S.E. Saw two Right Whales. Lured & chased but no success. At dark took in sail heading N.E. the Ship heading N.E. No daylight. Calm. Latter part the wind hauled to the N.E. the Ship with double reefed topsails set. Saw one Whale going fast to windward. Course S.E.

Lat by obs 40.13. N

Long. 134.38 E

Wednesday May 31st

Commences with fresh wind from the N.E. Course S. set all sail Nothing in sight. Dark took in sail. Latter daylight set sail steering S. Saw going fast to windward. Lat 39.00 N Long 134.47 E

Cruising for Whales in the Sea of Japan
Thursday June 1st 1854

Commenced with small breeze and cloudy weather from the E.N.E. steering by the wind to the Eastward. At dark took in sail. Latter at daylight made & saw plenty of Finbacks. Lat by Obs. 38.39. N Long by Chron. 135.25. E

Friday June 2nd

Commenced with pleasant breezes and fair weather from the N.N.E. steering by the wind to the East. saw one finback. Dark took in sail. Latter part made sail, saw two Finbacks. Lat - 38.11. N Long by Obs 136.23

Saturday June 3rd

Commenced with light airs and calms, at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the W, steering N. Latter part rained, saw a number of Whales, lowered a struck and killed one and took along side. No Obs

Sunday June 4th

This day commences with strong wind from the W.N.W. took in sail and got ready for cutting. Saw a Ship to windward steering S.W. by the wind. Daylight commenced cutting 20 cuts. Lat - 39.37 N Long 137.00 E

Monday June 5th

Strong winds from S.W. heading S.E. at 8 P.M. finished cutting & started the tryworks. Set the fore sail spanker and jib. Latter part set whole top sails. Lat - 39.35 N Long 137.00 E

Bark Gentlemen Log Book

Tuesday June 5th

1854

Commences with small breeze and pleasant weather from the S.W. Employed in sailing Course North. Latter wind light and baffling

No Obs

Wednesday June 7th

Commenced with light breeze & foggy at 10 P.M. the wind hauled to S.W. & was baffling. Midnight commenced raining. Latter the same. Lat by Obs, 42.10 N

Thursday June 8th

Commences with fresh baffling winds steering by the wind to the Westward & Eastward At 7 P.M. finished sailing. Latter part had fresh breezes from the N.W. & steering by the wind tacking and retacking. Lat 42.20

Friday June 9th

Commences with fresh wind from the N.W. & cloudy weather. Steering by the wind to the E At 10 P.M. wore ship heading N.W. Latter 4 P.M. wore again heading E.N.E. No ends.

Lat by Obs - 42.16 N

Long by Cor 139.17 E

Saturday June 10th

Commences with fresh wind from the N.W. steering by the wind N.E. Midnight wore ship heading N by N. Latter light breeze. Latter commenced breaking out in the main hatch and got ready for staving down. No oil. Lat 42.28, Long, 138.58 E

Cruising for Whales in the Sea of Japan

Sunday June 11th

1854

Commences with light winds from the N.N.E. steering by the wind to the Eastward & Northward finished steering down. Saw several Whales which we chased without success. Saw the Island of Moutamai Dist. 30 miles, bearing East

Lat. by Obs - 42. 28 N

Long. by Chron 138. 56. E

Monday June 12th

Commences with light winds from the N.N.E. & cloudy weather. Midnight - calm. Latter at 3 Am the wind to the W.P.W. Course N.E. by N. Saw plenty of Whales & lowered once but had no success

No Obs

Tuesday June 13th

Commences with strong winds from the W.P. West Course N.E. by N. Plenty of Whales in sight & weather foggy. Some part rain Latter part of the Day wind from the N.E. and foggy. Commenced

Lat - 44. 17. N

Long - 139. 56. E

Wednesday June 14th

Commences with light baffling airs & calms Course S.N.E. Midnight the wind sprang up from the South the course N.E. by N. Latter part of the Day the same

No winds

Barge Gentlemen's Log Book

Thursday June 13th

1834

Commences with small breeze from the S.W. The course N.E. by N. At 6 P.M. saw the Island of Matsunai bearing E.P.E. Dist 40 m. at 8 P.M. had thick fog & luffed by the wind heading E.N.E. the main topsail aback Latter co.

Friday June 16th

Commences calm & foggy. At 9 P.M. had a fresh breeze from E.P.E. by S.E. Steering N.E. by the wind Latter light breezes and calms. The main land in sight bearing N.E. Dist 46 N. Long 141.30 E

Saturday June 17th

Commences with light baffling winds steering by the wind to the N. & N.E. Saw three Ships. Steering before the wind to the Westward The land in sight. At 7 P.M. bore the lead & got 73 fms water Latter saw the Island of Saghalien bearing E. Dist 7 miles. At 10 A.M. came to an anchor in 20 fathoms water. The tide running strong to the North.

Sunday June 18th

Begins with pleasant weather. Went on shore & saw 8 Natives. Latter light breeze from the E.P.E. At daylight got under weigh steering by the wind to the P.E. Some foggy tacked Ship's headland by the wind to N.E. by N.

Bound through the Straits of L. Prouse

Monday June 19th 1854

This day begins with fresh breeze from the E & E. & thick fog. At 3 P.M. haul the lead & got 20 fathoms of water. Then came to anchor & saw the land bearing N.E. & N. Dist 2 miles
Midnight foggy. Latter the same, the Ship still at anchor on account of thick fog and head winds -

Lat by Observ 45.58
Long 142.22

Tuesday June 20th

Commences with fresh wind and thick fog from the East. The Ship at anchor in 20 fathoms water on account of head winds and thick fog. Latter light breeze and clear some part of the line at 7 AM got under weigh tacking and retacked. Cape Collin in sight 5 miles distant - so Ensign

No Obs -

Wednesday June 21st

Commences with light breezes from the E, with thick fog steering by the wind. 2 P.M. the fog raised & have saw the land bearing N.E. At 4 P.M. came to an anchor. Latter part thick fog. At 11 got under weigh steering by the to the S.E. Now tacked heading to the N & E

Thursday June 22nd

Commences with light breezes from the East and thick fog steering by the wind to the N & E. At 4 P.M. came to anchor in 23 fathoms water and cleared up the latter thick fog & rain. 7 AM again got under weigh with the wind to the S.E. steering by the wind tack and tacked

Barge Gentlemen. Log Book

Friday June 23rd

1854

Commences with thick & rain from the S.E. Cape twice in sight - bearing E by South
Steering in for the Cape At 4 P.M. were Ship
heading to the S.W. Latter the wind hauled
to the E.S.E. the Cape in sight. at daylight the
wind sprang up from the E.N.E. to end

Saturday June 24th

Commences with thick fog and light-
breeze from the N.W. steering E.S.E. course {tholime
Latter light-breezes & foggy the greatest part of of

{ Lat by Obs 45.27. N
Long 144.14, East-

Sunday June 25th

Commences with light winds from the E.N.E.
steering by the wind to the S.E. At 4 P.M. we
had Ship heading N.E. by N. & with Latter
raining with buffing airs No. Obs

Monday June 26th

Commences with fresh breeze from the N.
S.E. & thick fog steering E.N.E. to N.E. the
under full sail Latter part of the day wind
light-breeze & foggy from the N. steering N by E.

Tuesday June 27th

Commences with thick fog & calms. at
midnight had light breeze from the S.W. Course S.W.
Latter part employed in drying Bree & Co.

163

Towards the Chukotsk Sea

Wednesday June 28th 1854

Commences with light breezes and calm
& clear weather from the S by N. Course N by E.
 Latter part the wind hauled to the E N E.
 were ship steering by the wind N. By N most
 part of the time Lat. 46.51
 Longt East - - -

Thursday June 29th

Commences with fresh breeze & cloudy weather
 from the East. Steering by the wind. At 4 PM
 Course North the Ship with all sail set - employed
 - ed in mending sails Latter part of the Day
 had the wind from the S by E.
 Lat by Obs 48.30.2

Friday June 30^{last}

This day commences with fresh breezes from the
 South & cloudy weather. Course N by E. The Ship
 with all sail set Latter the same. &c
 Lat 49.50 N
 Longt 145.54 E

Saturday June 1st

This day begins with strong wind from the
 S & thick weather. Course N by the Compass
 The course Ship with all sail set Latter part
 More moderate quite fine weather
 Lat by Obs 52.16 N
 Longt by Chron 145.47.0

Barks Gentlemans Log Books

Sunday July 2nd

1854

Commences with fresh winds from the South & pleasant weather. Course N by W. the Ship with all sail set, water employed in mending sails. Latter part clear & pleasant. Course N by W. Island of Paghalien in sight - 40 miles, Dist - bearing N. W. W. Lat - 54.16

Monday July 3rd

Commences with light breeze from the S. E. Course N by W. Cape Elizabeth in sight, bearing West, Dist - 40 miles. The Ship with all sail set. At 10 P. M. came to anchor in 25 fathoms of water 2 miles from the shore. Daylight went in with the boats to look for Whales, saw - Nothing. At 8 A. M. got under weigh steering by the wind to the Westward

Tuesday July 4th

This day begins with fresh wind from the E. S. E. blowing very unsteady. At 4 P. M. came anchor under Cape Martin 5 miles from the shore. 2 boats went in and bought some fish of the Natives. Latter got under weigh the wind blowing fresh from the West.

Wednesday July 5th

Begins with fresh wind and pleasant from the South. Steered West and made the Ice bearing the 16 Ships in sight 5 boats. Chased 2 or 3 Whales without success. Latter spoke the James Loper & Whales

Whaling in the Ice Okhotsk Sea

Thursday July 6th

1854

Commences with light breezes and foggy greater part of the time. Saw a number of Ships Lapped part nearly calm. At 4 A.M. sent 2 boats in to the Ice to look for Whales. Saw and pursued one without success. Noon came aboard. several Ships in sight Whaling --

Friday July 7th

Light breeze & thick fog. Plenty of Ice in sight. The Ship standing backwards & forwards in the ice. Latter part of the day wind light & baffling. 8 or 10 Ships in sight only 2 boiling.

Saturday July 8th

Commences with light baffling winds. had 3 boats in the ice looking for Whales. Saw 2 Ships boiling. 7 P.M. light breezes from the S. steering by the wind to the West. all sail set. Came up to the ice and buffed by the wind. Latter steered to the Westward saw several Ships & one Whale which we chased without success.

Sunday July 9th

Commences with fresh breezes from the S.P.E. weather cloudy steering to the West. Mainland in sight. Out of 20 Ships saw one boiling. 7 P.M. buffed by the wind heading to the Eastward. Latter part thick fog set in wind N.E. 100 Encls

Barge Gentlemen's Log Book

Monday July 10th

1854

Begins with light breeze & thick fog from the N.E. Spoke the Ship American of Edgar town & Whales. Saw 5 Ships at Sunflower. Latter part light breeze from the N.E. Plenty of ice in sight. saw several Whales which we chased without success. saw one Ship cutting a Whale. - -

Tuesday July 11th

Commences with light baffling winds & thick fog. The Ship standing off and on the ice. Saw one Whale. lowered & chased without success. all the Whales bound to the N & West. Latter thick fog & plenty of ice in sight.

Wednesday July 12th

Commences with fresh wind & cloudy weather. saw plenty of Whales & 18 Ships. 4 of them had whales along side. At 17 PM came to an anchor in ten fathoms water about 3 miles from the shore. Latter part lowered 3 boats & went in shore. Struck and killed a whale & took him along side. weather thick and rainy.

Thursday July 13th

Strong wind & rain from the North. finished cutting before dark & set the watch. Latter part more moderate got under way saw a whale which we killed ^{then along} and took

Whaling in Murcury Bay? Okhotsk Sea

Friday July 14th

1854

Commences with strong breeze and fog
finished cutting in at 8 P.M. Eight Ships at
anchor near us & of them boiling Latter part
light air & cloudy weather. Chasing whales
all day without success. 5 Ships to whales in
sight of us to day -

Saturday July 15th

Calm & pleasant - Employed in boiling.
Ran one whale taken to day Latter part chasing
whales without success. saw 2 whales struck
& killed. & 4 Ships boiling out -

Sunday July 16th

This day fresh wind from the N.N.E. &
cloudy weather. Employed in boiling and
chasing whales but no success Latter part
saw 2 whales struck and killed & 6 Ships
boiling -

Monday July 17th

Commences with light baffline winds -
Employed in boiling blubber and chasing whales
Six Ships in sight boiling. Latter strong winds
from the South. -

Tuesday July 18th

Commences with fresh breeze from the
N.E. with pleasant weather. 3 boats whaling
with no success Latter foggy & boats in
shore looking for whales -

Barque Gentlemen's Log Book

Wednesday July 19th

1854

This day commences with fine weather & we employed in stowing down oil in the main hatch, & whaling. 15 Ships in sight & 3 boiling

Thursday July 20th

Begins with thick fog & rain with strong wind from the N.E. At 3 AM commenced dragging our anchor. Soon got under weigh

Friday July 21st

Commences with fresh wind & stormy weather from the N.E. P.M. came to anchor in 8 fathoms water. Latter part cloudy & some rain. Employed in stowing down oil & 2 boats in shore looking for Whales -

Saturday July 22nd

Commences with light baffling winds. Finished stowing down, 22 Ships in the Bay & only 1 boiling. Latter part the same

Sunday July 23rd

This day light breeze from the Westward. 2 boats in shore looking for Whales 10 miles from the Ship. Saw plenty but they were very shy

E.D.

Whaling in Mercury Bay Okhotsk Sea

Sunday July 24th 1854

This day commences with fine pleasant weather
Saw a few Whales, chasing all day without success
40 Ships in sight in sight one only boiling

Tuesday July 25th

All this chasing Whales, weather pleasant
but no wind - - - - -

Wednesday July 26th

Begins with foggy weather, Chasing whales
all day without success, Captain Cartwright
in company with 500 & other Shippers goes up
to the head of the Bay & stands

Thursday July 27th

Commences with strong winds & foggy weather
from the N.W. Employed in whaling
 Latter part wind still from the N.W.

Friday July 28th

King breeze from the N.W. but foggy 3 boats
in shore looking for Whales - - - Saw 5 whales
which we chased in company with 20 other
Boats but they were so wide awake for us

Bark Gentlemen's Log Book

Saturday July 29th

1854

Commences with calm pleasant weather
two boats ashore looking saw one only which
we chased without success. Latter the Mate
came on board & took his things and went
ashore. The Captain was on board the Sloop
of Sag Harbour when he left. They had a few
words the night before concerning some ^{sails} stitching
which lay on the round house to dry.

Sunday July 30th

Begins with calm and foggy weather. 2 boats
in shore looking for Whales. Middle Ditto
Latter part. 11 AM cleared up & Capt. Conright
went ashore to see the Mate. While there 2 of
boats crew ran away. & so ends this day

Monday July 31st

Commences with fine breeze from the
S.E. At 6 AM got under way and stood
down the Bay. Now came in foggy again
came to anchor. The Captain went on board
of the Barque Favorite of New Bedford

Tuesday August 1st

Blowing strong from the N.E. All hands
employed putting the Row boat overhead
& other jobs. The Captain of the ^{North} Whinnid
Salvage on board nearly all day.

Whaling in Mercury Bay. Cheltenham

Wednesday August 2nd 1854

Witt blowing strong from the N.E. about 9 o'clock A.M. took our anchor and stood down the Bay saw Whales & lowered stretch and killed one took him along side and commenced cutting boards

Thursday August 3rd

Finished cutting in the Whale & started the tryworks weather calm and foggy. Heard Whales blowing near the ship - Latter part of the Day wind light & weather foggy

Friday August 4th

Commenced with calm & foggy weather. - Middle of the day cleared up & we saw several Whales lowered & chased without success 32 Ships in sight & 9 boiling. To day the Capt took Mr Edwards the Cooper as 2nd Mate & Mr King former 2nd Officer takes the Mate's place -

Saturday August 5th

Employed boiling out. weather clear & calm. Middle finished boiling & broke out in the after hold Latter part of the day stowed down 78. ^{lbs} of Oil and cleared up the Deck Towards night Capt C went on board the Ship Florida & bought a box of Tobacco

Barque Gentleman's Log Book

Sunday August 6th

1854

Commences with calm & cloudy weather & an occasional rain squall. Middle called all hands at 3 o'clock and got under weigh. steering to the Eastward. Latter part lowered several times for whales but no success.

Monday August 7th

Begins with a light breeze from the North. At 5 o'clock came to our anchor being now about 30 miles. The Captain of the Simre came on board & took supper. 25 Ships in sight - some 6 or 8 of them boiling. Latter part our 3 boats down chasing all day without success.

Tuesday August 8th

Commences with calm warm weather. Boats came on board about 12 o'clock. Middle still calm. Latter part two boats went in shore saw one Whale, at 7 AM got under weigh with a light breeze & steered to the Eastward.

Wednesday August 9th

Light air from the N West & strong tide running out. At 7 P. M. came to anchor in 17 fathoms water. Middle & Latter nearly calm. 6 AM again got under weigh and steered to the North & Eastward.

Whaling in Mercury Bay. Chatham Sea

Thursday August 10th 1854

1854
1

Light breeze from the S.E. boats of whaling ship under way. Middle came to an anchor in 18 fathoms water. weather calm with a strong tide setting out and in. Latter part called all hands at 3 o'clock & sent 2 boats in shore to look for Whales. 6 A.M. got under way and ran in nearer the shore & again came to an anchor ---

Friday August 11th

Strong breezes from the East and foggy. Several boats came alongside & made fast till the fog cleared up. The Mate of the Ship Erie slept on board all night. Latter part of the day clear & calm. Boats in shore whaling

Saturday August 12th

This day commences with a light air from the E.N.E. Middle & Latter part of the day fine weather Capt. C. started in company with several other Whippers & went 30 or 40 miles round the point to look for Whales. The other boats were whaling ---

Sunday August 13th

Begins with calm warm weather. 15 Ships in sight 4 boiling. The Ship John Crew took 2 Whales today. Middle calm & foggy. No haul 2 boats off whaling Capt. went on board the Bark Thermany --- To End

Barque Gentleman's Log Book

Monday August 14th 1854

Commences with a strong breeze from the S.E. 4 P.M. got under weigh & ran in under lee of the land. Middle calm & foggy. Latter just the same.

Tuesday August 15th

Light breeze from the S.E. West. Boats in shore looking for Whales. No success. Middle clear & calm. Latter Boats off whaling.

Wednesday August 16th

Commences with light breeze & foggy weather. This morning put Collins Miller Seaman on board the Indian Chief of St. London Capt. Fish who is bound direct home full. The man has been unwell nearly a year of the Consumption. Middle foggy with rain. Latter part got under weigh & drifted down the Bay with the tide. weather calm.

Thursday August 17th

This day begins with a light breeze from the S.E. saw plenty of Whales today all land up the Bay. 3 boats chasing whales all day without success. Towards night the tide turned ahead we came to an anchor & again got under weigh in the morning.

Cruising between the Phoenix Islands & ^{Land} Man

Friday August 18th

1854

Commences with a fine breeze from the West. Saw plenty of Whales but they were very wild. Middle came to an anchor in 25 fathoms water. Latter calms as a Dish. Saw plenty of Whales but the Devil himself could not strike one - - -

Saturday August 19th

Begins with light airs & calms. Plenty of Whales in sight. Boats chasing all day. Middle calm & cloudy. The Capt. of the Bark Active on board till 9 or 10 o'clock. Latter part still calm. The second mate struck a whale and drew from him - -

Sunday August 20th

Light breeze from the South. Saw 24 Ships from the mast head, & 4 only boiling. Middle nearly calm. Latter part of the day had a breeze from the S.E., saw and chased Whales. At 7 A.M. took our anchor and stood in shore.

Monday August 21st

This day begins with a light air from the South. Putting by the wind with our Carboard tacks aboard; at 3 P.M. came to anchor in 17 fathoms water. Boats all off whaling. Middle strong breeze from the N.E. Latter calm & foggy. Two boats from the Ship. Petrel on board all night.

Barge Gentleman's Log Book

Tuesday August 22nd 1854

Commenced with light-foggy weather but a heavy swell heaving in from the N.E. Middle squally, gave the Ship more cheer. Latter part calm 2 Boats off Whaling. saw 3 or 4 whales from the Ship —

Wednesday August 23rd

Commenced with light-winds from foggy weather. At 3 P.M. boats came on board & again chased whales towards night without success. Middle calm with a little rain. Latter part Breakfast at 4 o'clock & boats off. 7 A.M. set in foggy. Capt. came on board —

Thursday August 24th

This day begins with calms and thick fog. 4 P.M. cleared up. Middle had a heavy shower of rain. Latter part of the Day foggy & rained. At 10 A.M. cleared up and there was fresh breeze from the N.E. Boats came on board at 12 o'clock —

Friday August 25th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the N.E. At 1 P.M. got under weigh and ran into a small bay where we came to an anchor about 10 P.M. Saw several Whales while going in. Middle still blowing from the N.E. Latter, got under weigh at daylight and ran in close to the land to get a raft of water —

Cruising for Whales. - - - Cheshote Sea

Saturday August 26th 1854

Lying at anchor, getting water. Backe & I got some casks for a raft - then took them ashore & filled them. Middle & Latta fine breeze from the N.W. & A.M. got the raft aboard & stowed it down. Capt. ashore

Sunday August 27th

Commences with a light breeze from the West. Took another raft of Casks ashore & filled them. Three Ships went out and one came in to day. Middle and latter part of the day light wind & fog from the West. Towed of the water & stowed it down - - -

Monday August 28th

This day commences with light breezes from the West. The Capt. went on shore in company with two other Captains shoot. Middle nearly calm Daylight got under weigh & stood out of the Bay. Saw several Whales and a number of Ships boiling.

Tuesday August 29th

Commences with light airs from the N.E. 10 o'clock P.M. came to an anchor about 12 miles from the shore. Several Whales killed in sight to day. Middle clear & calm. Latter part of the day calm and foggy. The Mate struck a large Whale & lost him by the line parting - - -

Barge Gentlemen's Log Book

Friday August 30th 1854

Commences with fine weather, the wind from the N West. The Captain made a bargain with a man by the name of Mayhew to go with us the remainder of the cruise & act as second Mate. He was first officer of the Ship Sally Anna of Mr Bedford who was wrecked last Spring on the narrow one of the Friendly Islands & since has been on board of the Champion of N B since. Middle & latter wind light and foggy ---

Saturday August 31st

This day commences with a fine breeze from the N.N.E At 1 O'clock P.M. got under way & made two or three tacks when the tide turned against us we ran in under the land & again came to an anchor the boats we in & got some wood. Saw no Whales Middle & latter part clear and calm

Sunday September 1st

Commences with calm & foggy weather Capt of the Active & Capt of the Colvill on board the boats on Board Middle clear and calm latter part Employed in sending & unloading to & from Captain on board the Barge Active ---

Whaling in the Chhotsk Sea

Monday, September 2nd 1854.

Commences with light-winds & foggy weather
crew employ in bending & unbending sails
Middle wind light from the E.N.E. Latter
part, 7 A.M. got under weigh & steered to the N.E.

Tuesday September 3rd

Commences with a light breeze from the N.E.
steering by the wind Middle & latter part Little

Wednesday September 4th

Commences with a fine breeze from the N.W.
by W. saw 2 Whales to leeward & lowered 3 boats
in pursuit without success Middle the same
latter part. Still steering to the Northward
2 P.M. raised the land which bounds the N.W. &
W. part of the Sea, saw 2 or 3 Ships lying ^{at anchor}

Thursday September 5th

Strong breeze from N.W. steering N by West -
the land 40 miles East Middle took in light sails
& doubled reefed the topsails ^{several} ~~down~~ ship and
one Whale. At 11 A.M. wore around & stood off shore
latter part. Two Ships at 2 o'clock heading N.W. with
the wind light from the N.W.

Barge Gentlemen's Log Book

Wednesday September 6th

1854

Commences with a light breeze from the S.W. Saw several Ships & 2 or 3 Whales Middle the town of San bearing N.W. by North three or four miles distant. 6 P.M. lowered the boats & towed the Ship up the bay & came to anchor about 8 P.M. in 15 fathoms water. Latter part Captain Cartm. went ashore the other boats were whaling. About ten o'clock the 2nd Mate struck and killed a whale about 1½ miles from the Barge.

Thursday September 7th

Towed the Whale to the Ship & made him fast - furlled the sails & set the watches

Friday September 8th

Commence with a strong wind from N.W. sent down the foretopgallant & main royal yards. Saw whaly to rough to pursue, latter more moderate two boats in pursuit. Capt went ashore sent the boat back.

Sat, Sept 9th

Started the work, Strong breeze from the N.W. Middle & latter moderate. Killed a whale & towed him to the ship. Capt ashore

Sun, Sept 10

Cut in the whale. Capt. Castanight came on board with the Capt of the Hibernia of N. Bedford. Light airiness from the East two boats of whaling so ended

At anchor in San Bay

Monday, Sept. 11th

This day begining with light wind, from the N E two boats whaling & one on shore. likewise boiler latter blew fresh from the N.W.

Tues. Sept 12th

Commencey with a strong breeze from the N.W. employed in briling stowing down two boats whaling weather moderating, Capt went on shore from the shore on board of the G Howland & staid all day

Wednesday Sept 13th

Commencey with strong breeze from the N.W. sent down the fore top gallant & main royal masts, finished ball latter fine weather & three boats off

Thurs Sept 14th

This day begining with light wind, from the N.W. three boats off Capt on board of the G Howland Broke out & stowed down 80 barrels of oil with fine weather so ends this day

Fri Sept 15th

Commencey with strong wind, from the N.W. Boats all on board whaly scarce Middle & latter strong breeze

Sat. Sept 16th

Commencey with fresh breezes from the N.W. West Capt C went on shore, two boats whaling the Mate is unwell, weather fine but getting quite cool Capt on shore so ends

Sun Sept 17th

Begining with strong wind from the N.W. West Capt C went on shore for the purpose of buying deer but could not get any. Strong wind from the N.W. so ends

Barge Gentlemen, Log Book

Monday September 18th

begin with a stiff breeze from from the NW
Middle & Latter got under weigh & ran in
nearer the town came to anchor in 4 fathoms
the Larboard watch ashore on liberty

Tues Sept 19th

Light windy and a fair weather 3 boats in shore
to look for whaly Capt onboard of the G Howland
weather continues & ends with the day

Wednes Sept 20th

begin with strong breeze from the N.West
Two boats whaling with no success Middle &
latter weather good Capt went onboard of the
G Howland so ends

Thurs Sept 21th

This day begin with light windy & clear weather
saw a large yan of white fish chased some time
without any success Middle and latter weather
fine

Frid Sept 22nd

Fine weather two boats whaling one boat
getting wood Middle calm, latter got under weigh
& stood out in company with the G Howland &
Kuprian Brig So ends

Lat 56° 16'

Long 128-38 East

Saturday Sept 23rd

Commencey with light wind from the South
steering by the wind on our starboard tack
Middle & latter the come wind hauled to the west
steering E by S with topmast - shudding sail set

Lat 55. 41

Long 129-06

Towards the Sandwich Islands

Sunday Sept 24th

Commence with light air from the South steering E by S. crew employed in ship's duty Middle & latter light wind from S W.

Monday Sept 25th

Light wind from S W. West-Middle foggy wind shifted to the N East steering to the S. E.

Tues Sept 26th

Commence with light wind from the N. E. & thick fog crew employed in making scrubby Middle calm & foggy. latter quite clear

Wednesday Sept 27th

Commence with a light wind from the N West steering E, S, E crew employed in making scrubby Middle & latter light from the N. E. sent down the main-sail for repairs

Thurs Sept 28th

Commence with light winds & variable saw a sail off the Starboard quarter steering S, E Middle nearly calm latter cloudy with light wind from S W Course S, S, E took the waist boat in for repairs

Frid Sept 29th

Begin with strong breeze from S, E steering by the wind on the starboard tack Middle cloudy latter broke out for water in the fore hold

Lat 53° 45'

Long 147. 14

Satur Sept 30th

Begin with a fresh wind from S W steering E, S, E at 3 P. M. saw a right whale to windward towed three boats in pursuit without success, the weather dark & gloomy with a heavy swell from the West saw one Finback

Bark. Gentlemen's Log Book

Sunday Oct 1st

1854

This day commenced with a strong wind from from the S, S, E. It blowing heavy at 4 P.M. the ship heading S. W. by West we reduced the sail to a double reefed main topsail & fore sail Middle the weather thick & raining latter more moderate but still foggy.

Monday Oct 2nd

Begins with strong wind from the E & E, S, E saw eight whales lowered & chased without success. The ship under double reefed top sails the wind blowing heavy from the E so ed.

Tuesday Oct 3rd

Light & variable winds ship under double reefed top sails Middle nearly calm latter took a fine breeze from the N. W. West made sail steering S, S, E saw several pinbacks

Lat 52.58

Long 147.54

Wednes Oct 4th

Begins with strong wind from the N. N. W. Course Y, Y, E saw pinbacks Middle wind steady latter fine weather raised a sail abeam to seaward steering S, S, E

Lat 50.49

Long 148.31

Thurs Oct 5th

This day begins with a fine breeze from N. N. West course S, S, E saw one right whale Middle the same latter raised a sail to the Westward

Lat 49.38'

Long 148.55'

Bound to Sandwich Island

Friday Oct 6th

Begins with a fine breeze from the N^W. Spoke the Bark Helen of Edgarton from the Tahiti Islands with 400 lbs oil Middle steering S. E by South with a light breeze from the N^W Latter part nearly calm Helen still in sight Crew employed in mending sails Lat - 48. 57 N

Long 148 09 E

Saturday Oct 7th

Begins with light wind & variable with cloudy weather At 10 AM took a light breeze the East ship heading south by the wind Latter At 10 AM double reefed the top sail & furled the spanker & jib & luffed by the wind weather thick No City

Sunday Oct 8th

Begins with strong breeze from the N^W & ship heading S. E by E At 3 PM the wind increased took in the foretop sail & wore ship then heading N^W West At 6 closed reefed the maintop sail & set the quarter watches Middle At 2 AM wore ship it still blowing heavy from the N^W & by E at daylight kept her off S. E 9 AM turned out the reefs & set the main top gallant

Monday Oct 9th

Commences with strong wind from the N^W At East steering E by S At 6 PM raised round Island bearing E by S Dist 30 miles Middle the wind light & lapping the land in sight Latter strong breeze blowing from the land

Lat - 41. 34

Long 151 - 14

Bark Gentlemen's Log Book

Tuesday Oct 11th

Begins with strong breeze from the S W steering E, S, E & E by S the land in sight at noon Middle squally at 3 AM took in the fore topsail & doubled reefed the main latter blowing heavy from the South

Wednesday Oct 11th

This day begins strong breezes from the South by S West Ship under double reefed topsails steering E Middle & latter the wind shifted to the

N West Course East Lat 45, 18 N
Long 157, 46 E

Thursday Oct 12th

Commences with strong breeze from the S W steering E, S, E & E by S the land still in sight. Latter wind steady from the west - Employed in doing small jobs

Lat 44, 46

Long 161, 18

Friday Oct 13th

Begins with strong wind from East watch employed mending & pumps 9 AM 2 PM set standing Latter nearly calm with rain

No by

Saturday Oct 14th

Begins with light & variable with rain steering E by S & S W is cleared up & we took a fine breeze from the W Latter wind still steady from the west got a Lunar Lat by Chr 42, 52

Long by chr 161, 50

Lunar 161, 58

Sunday Oct 15th

Begins with fresh wind from the west Course E by S Middle nearly calm Latter wind hauled to S, E steering by the wind with our larboard tack & board

Towards the Sandwich Islands.

Monday Oct 16th

Begins with strong breeze from the E N E with rain Middle the same at 3 P M doubled the topsails the wind increasing at 11 had reduced sail to A close reefed main top sail & main spencer at day light blowed away the fore top mast stay sail wore ship

Tuesd Oct 17th

Begins with A fine breeze from the N E W Course E by S Employed in repairing sails & other job Middle ditto Latter the same

Wednes Oct 18th

Begins with light wind from the N E steering by the wind 2 P M saw & toward for Black fish without success Middle fine wind hauled to the N course E, S, E. Latter part wind steady from the N E crew employed in repairing sail & rigging

Thurs Oct 19th

Begins with A strong breeze from the N E at 4 P M doubled reefed the topsails & put A reef in the mainsail steering E S E Middle split the mainsail & furled it Latter reduced sail to A close reefed main top sail & reefed fore sail steering by the wind

Friday Oct 20th

Strong gale from the N E ship heading to S E Middle weather thick & raining wind hauled to the south wore ship at 12 at 3 P M made sail the weather clear

Bark Gentlemen's Log Book

Sat Oct 21th

Begins with a fine breeze from the E at 4
P M came in thick & sailing Middle win
hauled to the west & began to blow heavy at
6 A M took in the fore topsail the ship
running E by south under a doubled maintop
sail & fore sail latter the same

Lat 37.46 N

Long 174 03 E

Sunday Oct 22th

Begins with a strong breeze from the West
steering E, S, E under short sail Middle squally
with thunder & lightning ship still running
before the gale at 11 P M close reefed the
maintop sail it blowing heavy in squalls

Monday Oct 23th

Begins with heavy gale from W by S sending
under close reefed maintop sail & fore sail E, S, E
Middle & latter the same Lat 34.50

Long 179.23

Tues Oct 24

Begins with strong wind from the N, E steering
by the wind to the south & E crew
employed in mending the mainsail Middle &
latter the same

Lat 36.06

Long 177.00

Wednes Oct 25th

Begins with fresh breeze from the N, E
steering to north by east tack aboard employ
ed in repairing sails & other jobs Middle & latter
the same

Lat 33.17

Towards the Sandwich Islands

Thursday 26th

Begins with a light breeze from the N.E. mended the jib drying bone &c Middle wind from the N.E. Double reefed the topsail, about 6 o'clock

Friday Oct 28th

Begins with a fine breeze from the N.E.W. employed in getting aloft main royal mast setting up rigging &c Middle & Lutter sent aloft & bent the sail

Sunday Oct 29th

Begins with from the N.E.W. Drove a sail at 8 P.M. wind hauled to the N.E. blew in squally double reefed the topsails & courses Middle with the wind more moderate from made sail with the steady breeze from the N.E.W. steering E.N.E.

Lat 34.14

Long 171.30

Monday Oct 31st

strong wind from the N.E.W. & squally steering to the E.N.E. Middle the same Lutter fine weather employed in mending sails

Lat 34.52

Long 169.40

Tues Oct 31st

Begins with light wind from N.W. steering E by South Employed in mending sails & drying bone 12 P.M. took a fine breeze from the west Gort sent Lutter employed in mending sails & drying bone

Wed Nov 1st

Strong wind from N.W. steering E by S weather thick & rainy Middle split main to gallant sail sent it down & bent another, employed in mending sail & burning bone

Bark Gentlemen's Log Book

Thurs Nov 2^d

Begin with a fine breeze from W & clear, crew employed in bunching bone
Middle & Latter the same Lat 33,30
Long 162 03

Friday Nov 3^d

Begin with strong breeze from the W employed
in bunching bone At 3 P M saw a sail
Middle the wind veered to G, G, W & began to
blow heavy double reefed the topsails so early
steering East - Lat 33,00
Long 158-04 W

Saturday Nov 4^d

Blowing a gale from the G, W carrying double
reefed topsails, Middle more moderate steering
G & by E Latter part the same Lat 32-30

Sunday Nov 5th

Begin with strong wind from the west
steering G & by G Middle rain Latter part
the same carrying fore topmast studding sail

Monday Nov 6th

This day begin with fine breeze from N W
steering to the G, G, E Middle & Latter good
weather crew employed in working on the rigging
Lat 28,4

Tuesday Nov 7 Long 156,34

Begin with fine weather wind from N E
Middle & Latter light breeze crew employed in
breaking out the after hold Lat 27,27
Long 156,32

Towards the Sandwich Islands

Wendes. Nov 8th

Begins with light breeze from the N.E. employed overhauling the provisioning & clearing out between decks &c. Middle calm with rain squalls
sv. ends

Lat 26-03

Long 156-38

Tuesday Nov 9th

Begins with light & variable wind, employed in stowing stores decks. Middle wind light from E by N steering S. G. E. Latter part the same

Lat 25-15

Long 156-44

Friday Nov 10th

This day begins wind from the N.E. coursing G. E. Employed in mending sail Middle & Latter part of the day wind light

Lat 24-04

Long 156-48

Sat Nov 11th

Begins with calm sent down the main topgallant sail & bent another steering G. E. by N Latter part of the day employed in mending sail & other jobs

Lat 22-21

Long 156-42

Sunday Nov 12th

Begins with light wind from the N.E. steering G. E. Employed in sending aloft for royal masts at 4 P.M. saw the land Middle part light kept off for the land it bore laid 21.17

Long 156-35

Monday Nov 13th

Begins with strong breeze from the N.E. at 2 P.M. saw Chan Diet Latter ran in & set colours for a pilot

Tuesday Nov 14th

Pilot came aboard took us in & moved the ship middle of hands ashore latter up anchors & hauled in nearer the dock

Bark. Gentlemen's Log Book
Wednesday Nov 15th 1854

Fine & pleasant weather nothing doing on board Middle & latter ditto

Thursday Nov 16

Took the ship along side the Washington Gag.
Began discharging our oil

Friday Nov 17th

All hands breaking out oil discharging &c

Saturday Nov 18th

Gill discharging oil

Sunday Nov 19th

Latter finished discharging

Monday Nov 20th 1854

Capt came on board & told all the men that those
might have their discharge that wanted it

Tuesday Nov 21st

Nearly all hands on shore doing nothing
on board

Wednesday Nov 22nd

Got off our shooks for the Washington

Thursday Nov 23rd

Bark Gentlemen's Log Book

Monday Dec 4th

1824

W. B. Weeks came onboard to take charge as first officer & immediately began to regulate the things about the ship preparatory to stowing her hold &c

Tuesday Dec 5th

Stowing the Ground tier & filling it with salt water &c

Wednesday Dec 6th

Still stowing &c

Thursday Dec 7th

Stowing the hold &c the Chace warped apart of injuring our main mast & we are compelled to get a new one

Friday Dec 8th

Finished stowing & filling the casks with salt water

Saturday Dec 9th

Cooper employed in setting up shooks

Sunday Dec 10th

Fine weather fine weather & what could be spared on shore &c latter, Cantkery came to caulk the ship

Monday

Dec 11th

Steward came onboard & turned on duty cooper from shore was employed to set up shooks

Tuesday Dec 12th

W. B. employed in setting up shooks & finished them. 3 boys from Guam were discharged Got 4 saft of water

Sandwich Islands

Wednesday Dec 13th

1854

Was employed in getting off provision & stowing hold

Thursday Dec 14th

Were employed attending to the Carpenter & getting off ships stores &c

Friday Dec 15th

Employ in attending to the Carpenters & getting necessaries for the ship &c

Saturday Dec 16th

Received the Cook on board & was duly installed in his office. Caulkers at work. Those men belonging were employed in scraping off the tar &c

Sunday Dec 17th

Being fine weather, latter part of the day nearly all of us on shore &c ends

Monday Dec 18th

Caulkers at work as usual but make but little head way, takes them a long while to do a little job

Tuesday Dec 19th

Employed in scraping off the tar after the Caulkers & various other jobs

Wednesday Dec 20th

Employed in getting of ship stores, scraping of the ship side coal tarring the bends &c

Thursday Dec 22

Cleaning & painting the Cabin it being fine weather & sundry other jobs

Bark Gentlemen's Log

Friday Dec 23th

Fine weather, dried & furled the sails attending
on the Carpenters &c.

Saturday Dec 24th

The second officer came on board, scraping the ship
sides so ends

Sunday Dec 24th

First part painting coal tar, latter most all
of my work

Monday Dec 25th

First part Crew on shore, rigged a pair of shears & took
down the main topmast the latter part so ends

Tuesday Dec 26th

Employed in painting ship, the second officer
is taken sick & does not come on board, took out
the main mast & sent it ashore

Wednesday Dec 27th

To day finish caulking the ship outside
beginning to paint & it begins to rain

Thursday Dec 28th

Employed in painting over what rained of
the day before, Likewise painted the
top sail yards

Friday Dec 29th

Employed in painting ship attending on the
caulking or carpenter &c.

Saturday Dec 30th

Employed in various jobs not very fine
looking, did not get on with painting much

At The Sandwich Islands

Sunday Dec 31st

Finished painting; ship out side but soon after began to rain middle & latter heavy squalls of wind & rain

Monday Jan 1855

Beginning with rain & heavy squalls of wind from S. W. to S. E. & continued so throughout the day but got off a drift of water

Tuesday Jan 2^d

Commenced with rain & heavy wind from the Southern board stowed down the water so ends

Wednesday January 3^d

Commenced with squally weather middle frequent showers of rain latter the same

Thursday Jan 4th

Commenced with heavy squalls of wind & rain middle the same latter, broke away so the sun was seen hoisted the sails &c

Friday Jan 5th

Commenced with fine weather wind from South E to South W. as it has been for 8 days previous. to day got off the mizen mast & stepped it furled the sails &c

Saturday Jan 6th

Fine weather employed in setting up the mizen rigging middle & latter rainy so ends

Sunday Jan 7th

Commenced with rainy weather middle heavy gusts of wind thunder & lightning latter fine & pleasant

Bark Genittmany Log Book

Monday 8th January

Commences with fine weather
regulating the hold getting casks from
moleasses attending on the carpenters &c

Tuesday Jan 9th

Beginning with weather got from shore
5 casks of Bread & butts of flour stowed
them down the hold &c &c &c ends with
fine weather

Wednesday Jan 10th

Fine weather employed in painting
mizen mast latter part of the day got
the old mast on-board cut it up &c &c

Thursday Jan 11th

Begin with fine weather nothing
going on on-board The King being
buried, & the latter all hands that could
prudently leave the ship were on shore

Friday Jan 12th

Begin with weather, employed in painting
bulwork, latter carpenters & caulkers came to
work again little encouragement although
they work very slow

Saturday Jan 13th

Fine weather &c painting scraping &c
&c ends

Sunday Jan 14th

Fine weather employed in ship duty
sent down fore top sail & dived job

At the Sandwich Islands 1854
Begins with weather first part nearly all
hands on shore, latter employed in repairing
rigging getting bread onboard &c This is the
15 of January

Tuesday Jan 16th
Begins with fine weather got a new top
from shore & bent it &c

Wednesday Jan 17th
Begins & ends with fine weather at 7 1/2 P M
Mannell fell with the Spanker gaff & broke
his leg & was sent to the hospital

Thursday Jan 18th
Fine weather got off a raft of water repairing
the rigging &c

Friday Jan 19th
Fine weather got a new stay sail from
shore likewise 2 cords of wood &c ends

Saturday 20th
Strong Southerly winds, set up the rizen
rigging got of some small stores & iron bolts
for the ship &c

Sunday Jan 21th
Strong Wind from the Southward.
first part got off our molasses &c
Latter those on shore that could be spared

Monday Jan 22th
Strong wind from the Southward
but cant get out of the harbour the
ship is all ready for sea

Park's Gentleman's Log

Tuesday Jan 23^d

Commerce with strong wind from the Southward ship all ready for sea but the wind is ahead those on board employed at sundry job &c

Wednesday 24th

Began with southerly wind & raining ending the same

Thursday 25th

Begins with light wind from the Southward first part of the day weighten our anchor & shifted our moorings in order to have the ship as near ready for sea as possible, the day ending stormy

Friday 26th

Strong southerly wind from S, E to S, W. & raining, ship redy for sea but cant get out latter part calm

Saturday 27th

Begins with a southerly wind which soon blew strong made preparations to be towed out by the steamer receiving our crew on board &c &c.

Sunday Jan 28th

Begins with fresh breeze from the S. E. have shot our anchor & run our line to the steamer but blowing too strong for this it was given up at 8 o'clock Pilot took us out

At The Sandwich Islands

of the Harbour after getting the anchors secured we stood north by E. & sent the starboard watch below at ends this day

Monday Jan 28th

Begins with clear weather & a light wind from the northward middle nearly calm latter wind from the Southward & West Diamond head bearing N. West dist 18 miles at the end of the day,

Tuesday Jan 30th

Begins with light winds from S to west the ship heading for the land tacked at night & stood till two P.M. stood for land again but it became calm latter light breeze from west so ends the day

Wednesday Jan 31st

Begins with clear weather light breeze from the Westward the ship heading for the land but not making much headway middle calm latter light wind from the southward come up with the land at the end of the day

Thursday February 1st

Begins with clear atmosphere strong top galeant breeze at 4 P.M. Capt came on board & stood to the eastward the wind increased to a gale from the Southward so we were forced to keep off a run through to the leeward of Oahu & heave to on the larboard tack it blowing a fresh gale took in the foretop sail & fore sail & hove to under double reefed main topsail & fore bottomst stay sail Oahu in sight

Bark Gentlemen's Log Book

Friday Feb 2nd

Commencey with a Fresh gale from the Southward, ship lying to on the larboard tack middle more moderate made sail but soon took it in again latter wind hauled from South to west tacked ship so ends this day lying to

Saturday Feb 3^d

Commencey with a gale from the South & westward. at 4 o'clock kept the ship of to the South East and ran down to the leeward Oahu middle more moderate latter calm nearly bent a new main top sail having spit the one previously bent - so ends

Sunday Feb 4th

Commencey with Light breeze from the N.W. made a new main top gallant ^{stay} middle & latter light breeze from the North, Capt went on shore with his chest of clothes at 8 P.M. with the intention of giving up the ship to me he having been unwell for a few days previous & fearing that his health might be imperfect & prove an obstruction to the benefit of the voyage, so ends lying off & on at Honolulu

Monday Feb 5th

Commencey with light & variable winds the ship lying off & on at Honolulu middle the same, at 4 P.M. Chief Mate left the ship to go on shore for the purpose

At the Sandwich Islands

of Having the Ships Articles transferred
to him. So ends the day by my off. & on
at Honolulu

Tuesday Feb 6th

1825

Commenced, with light, and variable winds
the mate, came on board, at 3 P.M., as Capt
then we made all sail steering west by
south at 8 P.M. made no head, having strong
winds ran down a breast of no head, tacked
ship so end this day by working
on my boat

Wednesday Feb 7th

This day, begins ^{with} strong wind, steering
west, nor, west. The crew employed
in the ship duties we saw one whale
it proved to be finback at 5 o'clock
we started the pumps the ship was
a leaking at the rear of 150 strokes
an hour, light breezes, so ends
this day

Longitude $159^{\circ}54'$ West
lat. $21^{\circ}40'$

Thursday Feb 8th

This day, begins with light breezes
and the wind from south east to
north the men employed in the ships
duties strong at 7 o'clock. Sounded with
a strong breeze the men employed in
pumping ship so ends this day

Lat. 20° and $9'$

Longitude $160^{\circ}00'$

Bark ; Gentlemen, Log Book

Friday, Feb 9

This day, begins, strong, breezes, steering south by east, the men employed, in the ship duties. I was employed, in painting my boat. At 9 P. M. steering south south east, rose whales, and loerd but to no advantage, the Captain got lost to one, and he went down and we chased them to the windward until they were out of sight the second mate stove his boat, a clearing down so ends this day

Longitude, $160^{\circ} 37'$
Lat $18^{\circ} 56'$

Saturday Feb 10

This day, begins, with light breezes, and variable winds, ship heading east, and east northeast, the crew employed duty, also, finding the starboard, and larboard boat, a chasing, whales so ends. This day Lat $19^{\circ} 29'$ Long $157^{\circ} 50'$

Sunday Feb 11

This day, begins, with light, and variable breezes, the crew employed, the ship duty this with S. by E. wind, steering south by east, so, ends, this day

Lat $18^{\circ} 23'$

Long $157^{\circ} 45'$

Monday, Feb 12

This day, begins, with fine, weather light, and variable winds, steering to the southward, raised several whales, but they proved to be hump backs. The latter part the carpenter was employed, in shipping a daway, so ends, this day, with starting coil to

Towards. Stronges. Island

Tuesday. Feb. 13

This day begins with light and variable wind. The carpenter employed in working at the third mates boat and the cooper employed in working at a lime tub and also at small buckets. The later part of the day on bent the mainsail so ends this day by starting 48 gallons of molasses

Lat. 17. 17

Long. 158

Wednesday. Feb. the 14

This day begins with light breezes steering south by east. we were employed in rearing main rigging also the carpenter employed in working at the third mates boat so ends this day

Lat 16. 14

Long. 158. 50

Thursday. Feb. the 15

This day begins with light breezes and a fair wind steering south by east the steward came to the Captain and asked if he would let him go fore the mast also the Cook it being agreeable on both sides the Captain told them that they might go we started one pipe of bread also one barrel of beef so ends this day

Lat 14. 50

Long 158. 57

Friday. the 16. of Feb

This day begins with strong breezes broke out the sail room for some new rigging also some new reef tacks also the crew employed in making spungum also in pumping ship she leaks to hundreds

Bark. Gentel. Man. Log. Book

Strokes. an. hour. Later. part. light
breases. clearing. so. west. by. west
we. broke out. a. phase. of. new. riggen
for. a. new. main. stay. so. ends. This. day

Lat 13.25

Long. 158.10

Saturday Feb. the 17

This. day. begins. with. light breases
so. west. the. crew. imployed. in
making. some. spinnage. P. M. broke
out. the. fore. hatch. in. order. to. find
the. leak. we. found. the. leak. then. we
went. to. work. to. rig. studding. sailes
so. as. to. get. a. long. as. fast. as. possible
for. we. thought. if. she. leaked. much
under. we. should. not. be. able. to. escape
her. free. so. ends. This. day

Lat 12.47

Long. 161.30

Sunday. Feb. the 18

This. day. begins. with. a. fair. wind. clear
to. the. south. east. and. west. the. ship
a. leaking. 4. hundred. strokes. an. hour. that
is. as. much. as. we. want. her. to. leak. for
we. do. not. have. any. bad. winds. we. have
stopd. all. of. the. work. we. can. so. as
to. give. the. men. all. of. the. time. we. can
we. sent. out. to. precast. studding. saile
so. ends. This. day

Lat 12.10

Long. 162.14

Monday. Feb. the 19

This. day. begins. with. strong. breases
clearing. so. west. the. ship. a. leaking

Forbes. Strong. Island

Bad. we pump her every hour. she
leakes four hundred and fifty strokes
an hour. we feel very much troubled
so ends this day

Lat. 11.48

Long 165.49

Tuesday Feb. the 20

This day begins with strong breezes
steering west. southwest. the crew hard
got much time to do much but
pump the ship fr. she leakes so bad
we sent out the lower studding sail
so as to increase speed to the ship she
leakes 4 hundred and fifty strokes an
hour so ends this day

Lat 10.30

Long 167.37

Wednesday Feb. the 21

1833-

This day begins with a fair wind and
a light breeze from the northward steering
west. it is but little that we do but
pump the ship. the capten gave me
orders not to work the men at any
thing but what was necessary but
on deck he comes this afternoon and
goes a head with setting up the fore
top mast rigging and also fore top mast
back stay. i spoke to him about them
at meal time but he gave no answer
so i left them alone so ends this day

Lat. 9.55

Long 169.24

Bark. Gentleman. Log. Book

Thursday, Feb. the 22

This day begins with light breezes. a
steering west by south we got out a
head of rigging that we had for a
mainstay we got it ready to send a
loft we saw some white water but we
were not able to tell what it was
it was so far off the ship continues
to leak as bad as ever if not worse
every day so ends this day

Lat 9.42

Long 172.2.32

Friday, Feb. the 23

This day begins with light breezes and
a fair wind steering west by south
we got up the main topsail for repairs
also on bent the main spencer and
took it for patches for we were short for
stuff for to repair the topsail also
we got up the mizen stay so ends this day

Long

Lat 9.33

Saturday, Feb. the 24

This day begins with light breezes steering
west we finished the main topsail also
started rise we sent up our mainstay
that we made went out the third
maites boat so ends this day

Lat 9.39

Long 172.55

Sunday, Feb. the 25

This day begins with strong breezes
steering west some west we saw white
water but it amounted to nothing

For. The. Dead. Strong. Island
we. have. to. pump. the. ship. all. of. half. the
time. she. is. so. rotten. that. we. can. shak. her
from. her. starrail. to. her. stern. we. find
that. we. ar. some. what. shorte. of. toline
then. what. capten. carlwright. said. for
he. said. that. there. weas. three. coiles. in
one. ninty. but. there. is. knot. ~~what~~ started
three. coiles. already. so. ends. this. day

Lat 9.7

Long 172.50

Monday Feb the 26

This. day. begins. with. light. breezes. and. a
fare. wind. steering. west. by. south. we
made. new. fore. degalant. frutic. soundes
also. brok. out. the. foer. hole. be. twene
decks. to. se. what. we. had. there. in. the
shape. of. riggin. but. we. found. nothing
ther. that. was. worth. much. for. our. use
also. we. looked. at. our. craft. to. se. what
we. had. we. found. that. we. had. a. good
lot. such. as. May. over. so. ends. this. day

Lat 9

Long 173.49

Tuesday. Feb. the. 27

This. day. begins. with. light. windes
steering. west. by. south. also. the. crew
employed. in. the. shipes. duty. and. in
pumping. ship. for. she. leaks. worse
every. day. so. ends. this. day

Lat 9

Long 174.58

Wednesday. Feb. the. 28.

This. day. begins. with. light. breezes. and. verchel
windes steering. to. the. sotherd. and. westerd
we. rose. a. new. man. cleargant. so. ends. this. day

Lat. 8.41 Long 175.49

The. Barb. Gentleman Log Book

Thursday. March. the. 1

This day. begins. with. light. and. virebel
winds. we. made. new. flying. gib. fast. rope
we. are. employed. in. pumping. ship. every
knight. an. hour. besides. every. knight. watch
she. gaues. on. her. leak. so. ends. this. day
Leat. 9.17

Long. 17520

Friday. March. the. 2

This. day. begins. with. light. and. virebel
winds. we. sent. down. the. fore. degalant
sail. and. mended. it. i. also. boerd my
bote. for. a. turtle. in. returning. to. the
ship. having. knot. got. the. turtle. i. saw
the. capten. in. the. starbard. boat. with a
launce. to. kill. a. sharke. he. told. me. to. strike
him. but. i. did. knot. so. ends. this. day
Leat 8.42

Long 17669

Saturday. March. the. 3

This. day. begins. with. strong. breases
steering. to. the. westerd. employed in
mending. of. gobs. and. pumping. ship
so. ends. this. day
This. Leat. 8.11

Long 17758

Sunday. March. the. 4

this. day. begins. with. strong. breases
steering west. by. south. fore. part. latter
part. west. so. west so. ends. this. day
Leat. 8.8

Long. 1.80

Monday. March. the. 5

This. day. begins with strong. breases
steering. wet. so. west. at. 4 P. M. made
duals island. we. steard. to. the. southend
of. it. but. the. wind. halled. to. the. south
so. we. steard to. the. northend. so. ends. this. day

213
For Strong Island

Lat 8

Long

Tuesday, Mar. The. 6

This day begins with strong breezes
steering west by south. The captain
leaving orders to call him at 12 o'clock
Then he steered south west by west
we sent up a new fore dgalant
stay. The crew ever employed in making
springarn. The ship leak worse every day
and that is bad so ends this day

Lat 7:19

Long

Wednesday, Mar. The. 7

This day begins with strong breezes
west south west. we are employed in
mending ship all of half the time
the captain and second mate left
the ship with the intent to go on
shore to an island that we made
it is called so ends this day

Lat

Long

Thursday, Mar. The. 8

This day begins with light breezes
and finding the starboard and waist
broke in shore at half past 9 o'clock
The came on board and then we capt
in our coars all at once we sped a
sail we killed our wind and it proved
to be a keneer with fire natives the captain
traded with them so ends this day

Lat 5.53

Long

Barb. Gentelman. Log. Book

Friday. March. the. 9

This. day. begins. with. strong. breezes. from
the. east. steering. west. so. west. the
wether. bad. very. rainy. Latter part the
sauce. on. breakfast. was not ready as
usual. The. Capten. after waiting awhile
called the stnerd. to know the cause of
such delay. the stnerd replied that
the. rain. put. out. the. fire. as. fast. as. he
could light. it. so. ends. this day

Leat. 5.20

Leaving. 1.65.10. east

Saturday. March. the. 10

This. day. begins. with. strong. breezes
steering. west. at. six. o. clock. we. took. in
the. per. topsail. fore. sail. also. but. the. ship
to. the wind. then. prepared. to pump the ship
upon. hearing. this. complaint the Capten. and
my. self. went. to. see. it. we found the galley
in a dread situation. conceive & our so. ends this day

Leat. 5.26

Leaving. 1.64.19. so

Sunday. March. the. 12

This. day. begins. with. strong. breezes
steering. in. for. strong. island. but. the
pilot. did. not. come. of. so. we. set
off. for. the. le. bay. and went. in and
let. go. our. anchor. so. ends. this. day

Tuesday. March. the. 13

This. day. begins. with. morning the ship
which. was. a. gab. then. rose. started the
pump. we. pumped. for. hours but
we. are. in. hopes that. we. will stop
it. so. ends. This. day

Log in Strong Island

Wednesday, March, the 14

This day begins with the capten, leaving the ship for the weather harbor and so ends this day with breaking out the fore hole.

Thursday, March, the 15

This day finds ons. employed in breaking out the fore hole and in the time i was standing by the fore hatch and the pent parted and rocked me down in to the lower hole and cut a hole in my head hurt me other ways very bad and so thear being so unwell that ever a going to the other bay they reported to the capten that i was dead which caused him to return so ends this day

Friday, Mar. the 16

This day fine weather forepart looking for our leak later part rainy so that we cold not do much so ends this day

Saturday, March, the 17

This day begins with fine weather i left the ship for the weather harbor, not being able to do my dnty i had a very good spell for my lammes for the time so ends this day

Sunday, Mar. the 18

This day begins with fine weather fore part i returned from the weather harbor later part some of the men went on shore so ends this day

Bark. Gentleman. Log. Book

Saturday, Mar. the. 19
This day begins with the carpenter
to work on the ship bones to stop the
leak. The captain and second officer
went on shore also the starboard
watch so ends this day

Sunday, Mar. the. 20
This day begins with fine weather
this day the third mate and myself
and watch went on shore and left the
captain and carpenter at work on the ship
finding the bones very bad so ends this
day

Monday, Mar. the. 21
This day finds the carpenter at work at
the ship bones also the captain finding
the bones very bad the natives came to the
captain with the complaint that the over
a frame to go in the hull also the carpenter
and one of the boat stores with the canoe
complaint the captain told them that he
was to them they told him that they
wanted him to condemn the hull the captain
told them that he would not then
one of the natives came aft to the captain and
told him that they were willing to
work the hull into another part so ends this day

Tuesday, March the. 22
This day begins with some rain the captain
left the ship and went on shore with one
of the natives who was employed in working
with the carpenter on the ship's bones in order
to stop the leak so ends the ~~leak~~ day

St. Strong Island

Friday. March. The. 23

This. day. begins. with. fine. wether. they
left. The. ship. in. order. to. go. to. the. small
island. for. to. see. the. King. if. he. wanted
The. men. to. stop. on. shore. we. got. a. raft
of. ~~canoes~~. in. order. to. get. water. is. sent
the. men. on. shore. so. ends. This. day

Saturday. March. The. 24

This. day. begins. with. fine. wether
we. were. employed. in. getting. water
the. captain. returned. from. the. small. island
bringing. news. that. the. King. would
not. let. the. men. stop. with. out. the
captain. consent. so. ends. This. day

Sunday. March. The. 25

This. day. begins. with. some. rain. some. of
the. men. went. on. shore. also. to. of. the. boat
stores. with. out. leaf. also. myself. and
the. Third. officer. also. the. second. officer
of. the. ga. head. which. was. on. board. so. ends
This. day

Monday. March. The. 26

This. day. begins. with. some. rain. we. were
employed. in. getting. wood. and. water
also. the. to. boat. stores. that. went. on. shore
came. back. the. captain. asked. them. if. they
knew. that. they. had. broken. the. mends. of
the. ship. their. answer. was. no. then. the
captain. told. them. that. had. and. told. them
not. to. leave. the. ship. with. out. leaf. a
gain. so. ends. This. day

The. Bark. Gentleman. Log. Book
Tuesday. Mar. The. 27

This. day. begins. with. some. rain. we. were
employed. in. getting. of. wood. also. the
captain. made. a. bargain. with. the. second
officer. that. captain. wood. in. the. ga. head
left. on. shore. to. take. him. with. ons. and
if. he. could. do. any. better. he. should
go. but. if. not. he. ~~should~~ would. give. him. the
chance. to. steer. a. boat. so. ends. This. day

Wednesday. Mar. The. 28

This. day. begins. with. stowing. of. the
holes. with. wood. also. mister. Laine. came
on. board. to. go. with. ons. This. is. the. man
that. the. captain. made. an. agreement. with
also. at. 9 P.M. sent. the. second. officer
with. a. boat. to. put. to. of. the. boat. steers. on
shore. and. the. rest. of. ons. at. work. a
getting. under. way. in. the. coers. of. a
half. one. The. boat. returned. then. we. got
under. way. so. ends. This. day

Thursday. Mar. The. 29

This. day. begins. with. a. fair. wind. steering
northwest. by. west. brok. out. a. new. main. sail
and. bent. it. also. stowed. our. cables. below.
Then. the. captain. called. one. of. the. men. oft
and. asked. him. if. he. would. like. to. steer. a
boat. the. answer. that. he. gave. the. captain. was
this. that. he. would. like. to. then. he. went. on
to. inform. him. that. the. boat. steerer. that. he
left. in. the. island. put. him. to. boer. a. hole
in. the. ship. Then. the. captain. asked. him. if. he
did. the. answer. was. yes. Then. the. captain. says. you
will. steer. a. boat. the. answer. was. yes
so. ends. This. day

For the Japan Sea

Friday Mar. The. 30

This day begins with light and
variable winds steering norwest
the crew employed in mending
the capten is very sick he is so bad
that he comes on deck but little
so ends this day

Saturday Mar. The. 31

This day begins with strong breezes
steering west norwest the crew employed
in the ships duties also employed
on firing gib rigging so ends this day

Sunday April The. 1

This day begins with strong breezes
steering west norwest all sails are
down the starboard and larboard
boat for them so ends this day

Monday April The. 2

This day begins with strong breezes steering
west norwest sent down the fore dgal. it
sail for repairs also set on fore topmast
standing sail so ends this day

Lat. 8 1/2

Tuesday April The. 3

This day begins with strong breezes steering
west norwest the capten is a getting worse
every day he says that he shall go into
grave if he does not get any better this
we have been employed in mending sails
so ends this day

Lat. 10.5

Bark. yeutelman. Log. Book

Wednesday. April. the. 4

This day begins with strong breezes steering
northwest by west half west. The crew
employed in mending sails the capten
is no better he thinks that it is caused
by being in the water so much at
the time of fixing our bones so ends this day
Leat. 11.40

Thursday. April. the. 5

This day begins with strong breezes
steering west. northwest. The crew employed
in mending sails also sent down
the main top sail and sent up another
and that we had repaired so ends this day
Leat. 12.51

Friday. April. the. 6

This day begins with strong breezes
steering west also made the island
of Guam also was employed in making
a new main spencer so ends this day

Saturday. April. the. 7

This day begins with strong breezes steering
for Guam harbor but the pilot did not
come of so well halled our wind and stood
off until the next morning then the pilot
took us in to anchor so ends this day

Sunday. April. the. 8

This day begins with fine weather later
part the capten went on shore with the
intention to see a doctor that was there
that belonged to an English ship
that was there so ends this day

221
Sat. Apr. 11

Monday, April, the 9

This day begins with fine weather.
all were employed in fitting our rigging
for it is in very bad order.
So ends this day

Tuesday, April, the 10

This day begins with fine weather. all were
employed in working on our rigging. This day
I received news from the Captain that he was
feeling better, so ends this day.

Wednesday, April, the 11

This day begins with fine weather. The crew employ-
ed in fitting the rigging also in tarring down
the rigging also sent a boat for coconuts
So ends this day

Thursday, April, the 12

This day begins with some rain also all of the
crew had work at work in the rigging. This day
the third officer went ashore with some
things that the Captain sent for. So ends this
day

Friday, April, the 13

This day begins with some rain. The crew employed
in tarring down the rigging also employed in
setting up the fore topmast. A boat was sent
at daylight sent a boat ashore for coconuts
So ends this day

Saturday, April, the 14

This day begins with fine weather. I had a boat
from the Captain wishing me to send him up
to Ambler's birds. That belonged to him
also the crew employed in the rigging also sent
a boat ashore for coconuts. So ends this day

Parke. journal. 1841. Long. Book

Sunday. April. The 15

This day begins with fine weather. The starboard watch went on shore on liberty for 8 and forty hours so ends this day

Monday. April. The 16

This day begins with having some rain. The men employed in taking down the rigging and mending of gables so ends this day

Tuesday. April. The 17

This day begins with fine weather having strong breezes. Captain Farmer in the brig. Fisher came off the harbor with the intention to come in but the pilot go out to him so he could in to the harbor with a boat and came on board of ours and spent the night so ends this day

Wednesday. April. The 18

This day begins with fine weather the captain could not board feeling much better he gave the starboard watch leave to go on shore for 8 and forty hours being as the other watch could not board all but to that being the starboard and one man forced so the captain went on shore again so ends this day

Thursday. April. The 19

This day begins with fine weather. The crew is employed in getting of potatoes so ends this day.

For 2 years. Sea

Friday. Apr. the 20

This day begins with fine weather
The sailors employed in getting potatoes
on board also. The ~~the~~ sailors came on
board so ends this day

Saturday. Apr. the 21

This. The captain came on board
telling that he felt much better
and that he should be able to go to
sea by Sunday noon if I wished
to go on shore. That I might go
so ends this day

Sunday. Apr. the 22

This day finds me on shore. The
the captain having news that the
sailors were getting their things
on shore. The captain started for the
ship and left me to come on Sunday
so ends this day

Monday. Apr. the 23

This day begins with fine weather and
I came on board at 7 AM. The pilot came
on board at 9 PM. and told that the
order was to get under way so we
did and the captain came on board
at 10 PM. and we left harbor of Iguaçu
so ends this day

Barke. Greenland. Long. Book

Tuesday. Apr. The 24

This day begins with fine weather
and strong winds steering west
nor west. The crew employed in
making a new main spence
so ends this day

Wednesday. Apr. The 25

This day begins with strong breeze
steering nor west by west. The crew
employed in making spruce
so ends this day

Thursday. Apr. The 26

This day begins with fine weather
steering nor west by west. The crew
employed in mending of gobs
so ends this day

Friday. Apr. The 27

This day begins with strong breeze
steering nor west by west half west
The capten. cut. of the head of the main
top sail it being too large. The men
employed in drawing yorries for spruce
so ends this day

Saturday. Apr. The 28

This day begins with strong breeze
steering nor west by west half west
so ends this day

For. The .harvest

Monday. April. the. 29

This .day .begins .with .a .fair .wind .steering
northwest . by . west . half . west . will . send
whales . and . load . three . boats . for . them .
so . ends . this . day .

Monday. Apr. the. 30

This . day . finds . the . lab . and . west
boat . in . chase . of . whales . that . returned
to . the . ship . at . 4 o . clock . A . M . leaving
~~so . ends~~ the . whales . in . sight . saw . at
9 . P . M . saw . again . load . three . boats
for . them . also . the . captain . being
after . words . his . boat . not . being
ready . but . the . whales . proving . to . be
fin . backs . so . well . returned . to . the . ship
so . ends . this . day .

Tuesday. May. the. 1

This . day . begins . with . light . winds
steering . west . northwest . sent . down
the . fore . and . main . topsails . and
sent . the . one . that . will . had . repaired
to . see . if . that . would . do . for . a . fore . topsail
it . did . then . will . sent . up . the . one . that
sent . down . from . fore . up . to . the . main .
so . ends . this . day .

Wednesday. May. the. 2

This . day . will . over . employed . in . repairing
the . boats . at . A . M . M . rose . black . fish
and . load . three . boats . for . them . but
did . not . get . any . of . them . and
so . ends . this . day . by . sending . down
the . main . topsail . for . repairs

Bark agentleman, Log Book

Thursday, May, The. 3

This day begins with fine weather and light winds. Stearing nor nor west. sent the main to the top sail aloft later part sent the foresail down for repairs. so ends this day

Friday, May, The. 4

This day employed on the foresail and was employed in setting up the flying gill rigging at 4 o'clock sent the foresail aloft later part employed in bracing out for provisions and to see how much to live we had. so ends this day

Saturday, May, The. 5

This day employed in bracing out between decks and stowing back in order to make room in over board room. later on sent the gill and sent it in and sent out another while it was over employed the wind shifted and came on to blow. Cleaved up top galant sails and double reefed top sails. The from the northeast the ship heading nor west. so ends this day

Sunday, May, The. 6

This day quite calm and rainy was employed in bracing the yards in the boats also every thing in the boats the fore top sail brace and halcyon parted all of one rigging is so poor that it is ready to part all but nothing for later part strong breeze steered ~~bore~~ steering nor west by west so ends this day

For. The. stor. West.

Monday, May, The. 7

This day begins with strong breezes
steering nor-west, by north. Took in
top, galant, sailes, and flying g. gib
at sundown. Later part, well over, employed
in mending sailes. so ends this day

Tuesday, May, The. 8

This begins with fine weather, steering
north, well over, employed in mending
sailes. also, I was employed in repairing
my boat. also set up the fore top galant
stay later part, on bent the gib, for
repairs well repaired it, and sent it out
again. The cooper was employed in making
baskets. so ends this day

Wednesday, May, The. 9

This day fine weather, steering north
by east. The captain employed in making
rope. I coiled and uncoiled. later part
strong breezes. also thick fog and rain
and bel. craft. the top sailes, and halled
up the corals. so ends this day

Thursday, May, The. 10

This day begins with fine weather, steering
to the north. The crew employed in mending
of gobs. also the captain coiled and uncoiled
sails and carrels. later part, rainy with calm
weather. so ends this day

Friday, May, The. 11

This day begins with clouds and rain
The captain brok. out the sloops and got
them under clothes. later part, rainy, so ends
this day

Bark. spent. Tel. can. Log. Book

Saturday. May. The 12

This day begins with a fair wind. Stearing west, nor. west, and north, nor west. The Cooper made a chase for the Capt. later part made land of the mouth of the strates of Coeur. it being thick fog so. ended this day

Sunday. May. The 13

This day begins with thick fog, and rain. Stearing to the east under short sail. later part thick fog. Stearing to the north east under short sail so. ended this day

Monday. May. The 14

This day begins with light winds and thick fog. The wind from the south Stearing to the east. The land bearing to the west for the Capt. found that his chart was not correct. later part fine weather and a fair wind. Stearing north east. Thru the strates of Coeur so. ended this day.

Tuesday. May. The 15

This day begins with fine weather. Stearing north by east for a while the Capt. load his boat to sl. Lip. There was many fish. There but there was Brown but he got some eggs. The he came on board and caught his coars at the north end of the strates where it was thirty miles across. later part fine weather. Stearing north east by north so. ended this day

In. The. Japan. Sea

Wednesday, May, The. 16

This day begins with strong breeze steering north west, saw several hump backs, the Capt. ... holed, and struck and but the iron door drove in. The main. ... goft. down. for repairs. The Capt. ... came on board. at 4. P. M. Then we steard north east by north also beat a fore. d'gal. set sail. Later part, fine weather. Stearing north east by north. i. was employed in painting the ship with a white streak. The Capt. was employed in making sail. so. ends. This day

Thursday, May, The. 17

This day begins with fine weather, steering north east by north. we made agelbet island at three o'clock P. M. Later part, fine weather, steering north east. 1 hundred and 48 miles. north east of. d'agelbet we were employed in. brabing out. our. beef. and. pork. we found 4. berches. of. it. bad. so. ends. This day

Friday, May, The. 18

This day begins with fine weather steering north east. 1 hundred and 49 miles north east of. d'agelbet. i. land. we saw right whales. and. lost. fore. boates. but did not. get. any. Later part, a. thick. fog. and. light. wind. steering east so. ends. This day

Bark. yeutedvianels. Long. Book,

Saturday. May. The. 19

This. day. begins. with. light. winds
steering. to. the. norwest. and. a. thick
fog. Later. part. light. winds. steering
east. set. the. gaff. top. sail. down. for
repairs. saw. several. hump. backs
so. ends. this. day

Sunday. May. The. 20

This. day. begins. with. strong. breezes
steering. east. the. men. employed. sorting
some. potatoes. at. 3. o'clock. it. shot. in. thick
fog. and. all. over. ship. and. steers. to. the
westward. Later. part. thick. fog.

Monday. May. The. 21

This. day. begins. light. winds. and
clear. weather. heading. to. the. westward
Later. part. clear. weather. and. strong
winds. double. reef. the. fore. and
main. top. sail. so. ends. This. day

Tuesday. May. The. 22

This. day. begins. with. thick. fog. Steer
to. the. westward. ~~being~~ a. gale. of. wind
from. two. o'clock. until. 7. at. bright
nothing. but. double. reef. main. top. sail
and. fore. top. mas. stacel. and. main. spruce
Later. part. thick. fog. the. wind. light
steering. to. the. westward. so. ends. This. day

Wednesday. May. The. 23

This. day. begins. with. light. winds. and
clear. weather. The. crew. employed. in. rigging
up. an. old. sail. and. the. boats. crew. employed
in. making. new. gide. plank. Later. part. all
employed. in. bracing. part. of. the. masts.

I. The Japan Sea

Thursday, May, the 24

This day begins with light winds steering to the northward. saw whales and heard two boats but did not see them. Every noon also employed in braving on the betwixt decks also one of the men got one of his feet hurt by an accident saw two ships at night at bright so ends this day

Friday, May, the 25

This day begins with light winds steering to the northward at 2 o'clock saw no right whales and heard for them but did not get any of them they were in sight at sundown going to the north very fast later part light winds and clear weather steering to the north saw a right whale at 7 P.M. and heard down three boats but did not get any of them so ends this day

Saturday, May, the 26

This day begins with fine weather steering to the north saw one whale but could not make out what it was at 6 o'clock 8.15. saw two whales and heard for them but did not get any at bright shorter sail at 4 o'clock saw whales and heard but did not get any at 8 P.M. saw whales and heard but it came in thick and we left them and came on board at 11 o'clock and bel. reefed the topsails so ends this day

Part. *Apelhelians*: Long. Book

Tuesday, May, the, 27

This day begins with thick fog, and a gale of wind from the south and eastward, and all the not being far from the land, and it being from south west to north east from on. Later part thick fog, but the gale had abated at 11 P.M. The wind blew to the westward, and all situated to the south so sides. This day

Monday, May, the, 28

This day begins with thick fog, and a light wind, sailing to the eastward, and somewhat cleared off. Later part clear weather, sailing to the eastward so sides. This day.

Tuesday, May, the, 29

This day begins with light winds sailing to the north east. So is a ship also sent in the gale for repairs, also employed in sundry of gales, and as sailing, and ropes. That parted in that gale of wind for all that. But the ropes, later part clear weather. The crew employed in sailing, the sailing westward so sides. This day

Wednesday, May, the, 30

This day begins with light winds sailing to the east. Later part employed in sailing over, and sides. This day

In The Gaspee Sea

Thursday, May the 31

This day begins with light winds
steering to the eastward. and
the island of Montserrat, later apart
see whales, and heard three boats
the land is sighted so ends this day

Friday June the 1

This day begins with light
and clear weather, firing three boats
in pursuit of whales. The landward
boat stands out. The iron dross
at three o'clock. Three boats came
on board at five o'clock. Three
boats out did not get away but
came on board and at sundown shortened
sail. Later part light winds saw
whale and heard but did not get away
then all stood in for the land. we
saw several fishing boats so ends this day

Saturday June the 2

This day begins with strong breezes
leaving the land and steering to
the westward saw one ship and heard
for whales at sundown shortened sail
later part steering to the northward
so ends this day

Sunday June the 3

This day begins with light winds
steering to the faster. Later part light
wind steering to the north saw land
also several fish catches so ends this day

Bark. Gen. Tel. rakes. Long Books
Monday. Inn. The. 4

This day begins with light winds
steering to the north saw one ship
later part light winds and rain
so ended this day.

Tuesday. Inn. The. 5

This day begins with strong winds
and rain. being off the straits of
peru. later part thick fog and rain
steering to the northeast under
short sail so ended this day

Wednesday. Inn. The. 6

This day begins with strong breezes
and rain steering to the northeast
at sundown it cleared off and
we saw three ships later part
thick fog it cleared off at 7 P. M.
three ships still in sight and
the car was under the other two
was largest man of war and
was a steamer she had run into
the car was and was repairing damages
three frigate, steamboat on board
of us so ended this day

Thursday. Inn. The. 7

This day begins with thick fog
steering to the eastward at
sundown shorter sail later
part light winds and clear with
several ships in sight
so ended this day

23
Gasp. am. when a

Friday, Jan. the 8

This day begins with light
and variable winds, snow, and
rather part strong
breezes, from the eastward,
no snow this day.

Saturday, Jan. the 9

This day begins with strong breeze
succeeding to the north, snow in all
in the middle of the land, toward the boats
but the water, however, backs. Later
part thick fog, succeeding to the eastward
at 11 P.M. the fog cleared off, and
well found our selves, about the
land, and believed no snow this day.

Sunday, Jan. the 10

This day begins with light, and
variable winds, and thick fog
succeeding to the northward, and
eastward, rather part thick fog, and
rather snow, snow, without
it, being light, for a few minutes,
no snow this day.

Monday, Jan. the 11

This day begins with light, and
variable winds, and thick fog
succeeding to the northward, and
eastward, rather part thick fog, and
snow, no snow this day.

Beauch. Y. Stellman. Long. Books

Tuesday, June the 12

This day begins with light
winds, and thick fog, and rain
blowing to the southeast. Later
part: thick fog, so. e. and this day

Wednesday, June the 13

This day begins with strong
winds, and clear weather. saw
several ships, and the rainbow, on
the westward. Sparks, and this
retained clear later part, light
winds, and clear weather, so ended
this day

Thursday, June the 14

This day, began light, and
variable winds, and rain
blowing to the south, and so.
and saw, for the first time, several
later part, clear weather, and
light winds, blowing to the
southward, saw several ships, and
so ended this day.

Friday, June the 15

This day, begins with light
and variable winds, and fog
blowing to the southeast. Later
part, strong breeze, from the
north, with blowing to the west
saw, and ships, and ended this day

June: This: Saturday. July: 16

Thursday. June. This. 16
This. day. begins. with. light
and. variable. winds. sailing
to. the. north. sea. and. wind
and. land. for. him. but.
did. not. get. him. but. not.
light. winds. far. the.
considered. sailing. to. the
north. the. land. being. in
light. and. the. north. side
of. the. water. to. the. day
and. so. the. day. ended

Friday. June. This. 17
This. day. begins. with. light
and. variable. winds. sailing
to. the. north. and. land.
being. in. the. sea. and. sea
and. the. will. be. and
spoke. him. the. day. and. not.
land. to. the. day. and. sea
travels. to. sea. but. the. land
not. but. light. and
variable. winds. and. this. day
so. ended. This. day

Saturday. June. This. 18
This. day. begins. with. light
winds. did. not. sail. but.
dawn. all. sail. the. day.
a. heavy. rain. and. this
from. the. part. light. winds
sailing. to. the. north. and
land. with. this. day
so. ended. This. day

Beach. Yellowtail man. Long. Books

Wednesday. June. 19
This. Day. begins. with. strong
breezes. stirring. the. water. and
land. water. and. so. thick. fog.
Leather. part. strong. breezes
and. thick. breezes. water
so. cold. This. day.

Thursday. June. 20
This. day. begins. with. light
breezes. stirring. the. water.
and. land. water. and. so. thick. fog.
Leather. part. strong. breezes. from. the.
north. stirring. the. water. and. so. cold.
several. whales. but. the. water. fish.
so. cold. This. day.

Friday. June. 21
This. day. begins. with. light. and
variable. winds. stirring. the. water.
and. land. water. and. so. thick. fog.
Leather. part. strong. breezes. from. the. north.
stirring. the. water. and. so. cold.
thick. fog. so. cold. This. day.

Saturday. June. 22
This. day. begins. with. strong. breezes.
stirring. the. water. and. so. thick. fog.
Leather. part. strong. breezes. from. the. north.
and. so. cold. several. whales. and. ship.
so. cold. This. day.

Shore-halibut. Sea

Thursday, Inn. the 23.

This day begins with light
and variable winds, and thick
fog, subsiding to the southward
at 7. A. M. the wind shifted to
the southward, and well cleared
to the northward. Part light
sailed, and clear, with a strong
northward wind, this day.

Friday, Inn. the 24

This day begins with strong
breezes from the southward
subsiding to the westward, and
thick fog. Part strong
breezes from the south, and thick
fog subsiding to the northward
and westward, no clouds, this day.

Saturday, Inn. the 25

This day begins with a strong
breeze from the south, subsiding
to the northward, and westward
still thick fog. Part strong
breezes, and thick fog subsiding
to the northward, and westward
no clouds, this day.

Sunday, Inn. the 26

This day begins strong breeze
subsiding to the southward, and
westward, it being thick fog
part, thick fog, and
strong breezes from the south
subsiding to the westward
this day.

Wednesday, Jan. the 27
This day, begins with light
breezes and thick fog, settling
to the northward, clearer part
light, and variable winds
and. Clear weather, settling
to the northward, and, variable
winds. This day

Thursday, Jan. the 28
This day, begins with light
and variable winds, settling
to the northward, it being thick
fog, clearer part, clear weather
and. The land is in sight, to the
north, it being clear. Lighter
winds. This day

Friday, Jan. the 29
This day, begins with light
and variable winds, settling
to the northward, clearer part
variable. The ice, it being clear
weather, snow, and ships, so, ended
this day

Saturday, Jan. the 30
This day, begins with light
winds, and. Clear weather. The
ice is in sight, well, loaded, three
boats, and west, it is, the ice
but, the breathing, clearer part
snow, several, ships, and, reports.
The, clear weather, fine, so, ended
this day

Sat. The Onchostrak Sea

Sunday. Ind. The. 1

This day begins with light
and variable winds stirring
The weather and continued
clear part light winds
and clear weather and the
chamber is cleared and swept
The Rubea since and since
Two soldiers and board for
The soldiers this day

Monday: Ind. The. 2

This day begins with light
and variable winds and
swept soldiers but the
a going with it and over
The Captain and it on board
of the French in clear
part clear weather saw several
soldiers board but it being
clear is not something so
soldiers this day

Tuesday: Ind. The. 3

This day begins with light
and variable winds and
soldiers clear part thick
fog and rain so soldiers
this day

Wednesday: Ind. The. 4

This day begins with
light and variable winds
and thick fog clear part
thick fog and a great amount

Beauch. Y. ventral, gray. Long. Book

Thursday: Feb. the 5

This day begins with strong
winds, from the north and
eastward, blowing a gale
of wind, a. carrying all sail
that was spread out, being
thick fog, later part, the
sails, so, so, does, this day

~~Friday: Feb. the 6~~
~~This day begins with light~~
~~and variable winds, and rain~~
~~from north, wind, at 5 P. M.~~
~~board, but, great, breathing, clouds~~
~~on, board, clear, a. gale~~
~~at 7, and, the, board, board~~
~~forward, to, so, so, does, this~~
~~day~~

~~Saturday: Feb. the 7~~
~~This day, fine, the, board,~~
~~board, fast, to, so, so, does, the~~
~~board, and, so, so, does, board~~
~~in, for, so, so, does, the, so, so, does~~
~~a, running, very, fast, for, the~~
~~so, so, does, the, so, so, does, and~~
~~so, so, does, the, board, and, the, so, so, does~~
~~board, fast, clear, the, clear~~
~~and, clear, so, so, does, board, and~~
~~so, so, does, the, so, so, does, but, great~~
~~breathing, so, so, does, this day~~

~~Sunday: Feb. the 8~~
~~This day, begins with light~~
~~and variable winds, the, clear~~
~~and, so, so, does, the, so, so, does~~
~~in, clear, fast, clear, and~~
~~and, light, so, so, does, this, clear~~
~~and, so, so, does, board, so, so, does~~

Mr. T. C. Ochs, Secy.

Abundant. Ind. Take. 7

This, day, being given, with, light
and, double, winds, the, large
and, broad, boat, came, on, board,
at, four, o, clock, the, stowage
and, great, boat, went, in, the
boat, great, boat, being, carried
part, thick, fog, so, bad, that, this
day

Thursday, Feb. Feb 10

This day begins with light
winds and thick fog. Heart
fear. The sand, so called. This
day

Wednesday July 11

[illegible]

T. Howard. Esq. Col. Thos. 12

First day, beginning with light
and mild winds, steering
to the northward and eastward
about the first singular
character, part, strong breeze
steering, to the northward, at
10 P.M. being clear, to the
land, the Cape, being on
the shore, sea is dark, wind
at bearing, bearing, well, being
up, to the land, the small rocks

10. P. Ab. bearing. Cal. ovate. Two. Tuber.
head. Tuber. Cap. Three. bearing on
tuber. horns. smooth as described. inserted
head int. bearing. bearing. small. bearing
on p. two. tuber. head. Three. small round

Wark. Yr. T. L. near Long Brook

Friday. Incl. Feb. 13

[illegible]

Saturday. Feb. 14

This day, continued with continued
in the whole and starting
the warblers, it being, calm
and still, leaving two warbler
harter, and the warbler, but
lets it go, a gr. so. l. ed. This day.

Monday, Ent. Tabl. 15

which drag. Religiously switch fire
in other hand a light brand still
a boiling. at 5. at 6. and 7. The
archer and goat. under every
charter part. Stir, or egg. brand
stir and egg. etc. This is a sort of
etc. brand. This is a drag.

Ind. Tith. Cacahostash : Sala

Monday. Ind. Tith. 16

This day beginning with a
breeze at 4 o'clock, dark and
thick, troops sailed and, colored
thick, no winds, down, latter
part a. grade of wind, so
laid. This day

Tuesday. Ind. Tith. 17

This day beginning with
a grade of wind and thick
fog, the wind from the
north, least, latter part
the wind so laid. This day

Wednesday. Ind. Tith. 18

This day beginning with
light and a breeze, wind
and clear, latter part, some
sailed, ships and, sailed
thick, breeze, 4 o'clock, at 4 o'clock
considered, sailing in a grade
latter part, clear and
light and, wind, wind
so laid. This day strong
down, having, sailing

Thursday. Ind. Tith. 19

This day beginning with light
wind, from the north, the
wind, in the afternoon, strong
down, sailing, wind
thick, many, garden, latter
part, thick, fog, clear, clear
heat, go, a. b. s. at 11 P. M. no
wind, by, sailing, wind
so laid. This day

Prak. Y douded ... as viles. Lacy Brooks

This day. Feb. 20
 This day. begins with clear
 weather and light breeze from
 the southward. Steaming no smoke
 being heard. far. This evening
 and lighter part. This evening
 no smoke. This day

Thursday. Feb. the 21
This day begins with a strong
wind. Starting north by east
at 5. O'clk. snow on each side
but still breathing round of him
haviour. Thick fog and Calm
being. About 10. This land
so. ends this day

[illegible]

Monday. Ind. The. 23
This day. Delightful with light
winds and clear weather. The
cassiter, came on board and
then three boats went out
at. Having but the a small boat
and saw the three boats
far off. With a good wind, rain, two boats

Bear. Gentleman. Long, Brook

Friday. Ind. Feb. 27

This day being in the month of July. The day being the 21st of July. The day being the 21st of July. The day being the 21st of July.

Extraordinary. Encl. Thec. 28

This day begins with thick fog
solid turning to mist then the
fading; lighter part thick fog
and rain and blowing very
heavy so sudden. This day

Sunday. Incl. Feb. 27

This day begins with rain and a great of mixed small good muds away and some in muds. The land for a while after will grow. The will be red too. bearded too. looks in. s. s. for a. in. and bearded. This of a. and. s. s. s. s. s. This day.

Monday. Good. 30

[illegible]

Thursday. Feb. 21

Th. is. d. ang. f. ind. del. To. bre. two. Corat.
 ut. il. no. f. out. dear. to. Th. tra. C. a. and
 on. in. bo. car. red. Cur. rit. ur. sp. ar. ut. C. o. l. l. ed.
 To. C. o. r. a. t. u. l. u. s. ' s. e. c. l. e. n. d. i. c. i. u. s. Th. r. i. s. d. a.

Barclay. Yucca puberula. Long. Brook

[illegible]

Thursday, Aug. 18th. 5
 1st. day. 1st. day. 1st. day. 1st. day.
 2nd. day. 2nd. day. 2nd. day. 2nd. day.
 3rd. day. 3rd. day. 3rd. day. 3rd. day.
 4th. day. 4th. day. 4th. day. 4th. day.
 5th. day. 5th. day. 5th. day. 5th. day.
 6th. day. 6th. day. 6th. day. 6th. day.
 7th. day. 7th. day. 7th. day. 7th. day.
 8th. day. 8th. day. 8th. day. 8th. day.
 9th. day. 9th. day. 9th. day. 9th. day.
 10th. day. 10th. day. 10th. day. 10th. day.

of extraordinary strong tide &
Tides many beginning winter. Calm
constant wind light breeze
to be wanted. Tide off land there some
think for good seed. This day

Thurs. day. Aug. 7
Tubers. dry. beginning to rot. Tubers
frag. and. broken. and. board. hard.
spout. Color. black. Two tubers
and. broken. Tubers. dry.

Dec. 1st. Calcutta. India.

Thursday. Aug. 1st. This day, being the first of the year, the people are very busy in preparing for the new year. The day is very busy.

Friday. Aug. 2nd. This day, being the second of the year, the people are very busy in preparing for the new year. The day is very busy.

Saturday. Aug. 3rd. This day, being the third of the year, the people are very busy in preparing for the new year. The day is very busy.

Sunday. Aug. 4th. This day, being the fourth of the year, the people are very busy in preparing for the new year. The day is very busy.

Monday. Aug. 5th. This day, being the fifth of the year, the people are very busy in preparing for the new year. The day is very busy.

Burgess. Ys. T. L. S. and Long. B. Co.

Abend. Aug. Ding. Teil 13

This day being a day of prayer and fasting, I have
fasted until 11. I have been very busy in the
evening, and have been very busy in the
morning.

Washed day. Dmy. T. 18. 18.

[illegible]

Wednesday Aug. 15th

Wednesday July 1
This day. bargained for a table, chair
and dresser. got a number of very good
stairing iron. Two. Also a number of
good iron. made the bed and bed
room. and a number of other things. Also a
number of other things. Also a number of other things.

71
The number of a. y. & m. y. Total. 16

This is dry, but gives out a little. Calves are
 a little better, and will eat. Told brown antlers
 off. Learnt to shoot. Told several
 deer. Told that this is dry.

Friday. Aug. 17

[illegible]

Jan. Feb. Calcutta Feb. 18. This
and west. boat. Feb. 18. and
and Feb. 18. and Feb. 18. This
day.

Thursday, 18th Feb. 18
This day. begins with Calcutta
and Feb. 18. and Feb. 18. and
Feb. 18. and Feb. 18. This
day.

Friday, 19th Feb. 18
This day. begins with Calcutta
and Feb. 18. and Feb. 18. and
Feb. 18. and Feb. 18. and
Feb. 18. and Feb. 18. This
day.

Saturday, 20th Feb. 18
This day. begins with Calcutta
and Feb. 18. and Feb. 18. and
Feb. 18. and Feb. 18. This
day.

Sunday, 21st Feb. 18
This day. begins with Calcutta
and Feb. 18. and Feb. 18. and
Feb. 18. and Feb. 18. This
day.

Monday, 22nd Feb. 18
This day. begins with Calcutta
and Feb. 18. and Feb. 18. and
Feb. 18. and Feb. 18. This
day.

Beiryns. Ydrithdunant Linc. Shrook

Thurs. dray. Orig. Tels. 23
Thurs. dray. begins. write. Thir
frog. and. Crabs. Thir. Crabs
under. overboard. Thir. spider
shar. and. great. a. boat. under
har. Thir. part. Thir. frog. and. and
Thir. dray

Friday: strong. The 24
 this day. begins with this
 strong. last year. first. the. small
 so. broken. this day

70. On Thursday. Aug. 25
 Thin. dry. bright. variable. Calm
 and clear. wind. light. moderate. very
 hot. somewhat. hot. moderate
 and clear. part. good. moderate. very
 hot. bright. thin. dry

[illegible]

255

Monday. Aug. 27

Thursday. Aug. 28

Thursday, August 19th

Thursday Aug. Feb. 30

Friday. ~~every~~ sleep. Feb 31

236
Barry's. Y. Long Boon

Thursday. v. s. p. T. 1. 1.
This day. begun with. Clear
weather. That. weather. is very
fine. This. day. is. clear. and
bright. The. wind. is. from. the
west. and. is. very. strong.
The. sun. is. very. bright. and
is. very. hot. This. day.

Friday. v. s. p. T. 1. 2.
This. day. begun with
light. weather. This. day
is. very. fine. The. weather
is. very. clear. and
bright. The. wind. is. from
the. west. and. is. very
strong. The. sun. is. very
bright. and. is. very
hot. This. day.

Saturday. v. s. p. T. 1. 3.
This. day. begun with
light. weather. The. weather
is. very. clear. and
bright. The. wind. is. from
the. west. and. is. very
strong. The. sun. is. very
bright. and. is. very
hot. This. day.

Sunday. v. s. p. T. 1. 4.
This. day. begun with
light. weather. The. weather
is. very. clear. and
bright. The. wind. is. from
the. west. and. is. very
strong. The. sun. is. very
bright. and. is. very
hot. This. day.

From the Amarrakana. Inland

Wednesday, Sept 1st
This day began with
strong breeze, with great
windy, and passing
over the sea, the sailing
boat is up and. Clear
sailing to the north, and the
and, and the sea is smooth
this day.

Thursday, Sept 2nd
This day began with
light breeze, and sailing to
the northward, and the sea is
clear, and the sea is smooth,
and the sea is smooth, this day.

Friday, Sept 3rd
This day began with
strong breeze, and sailing to
the northward, and the sea is
clear, and the sea is smooth,
and the sea is smooth, this day.

Saturday, Sept 4th
This day began with
strong breeze, and sailing to
the northward, and the sea is
clear, and the sea is smooth,
and the sea is smooth, this day.

Sunday, Sept 5th
This day began with
strong breeze, and sailing to
the northward, and the sea is
clear, and the sea is smooth,
and the sea is smooth, this day.

Burgund. yesterday was Long Beach

Monday, Sept 10
This day, bright, with
strong, breeze, starting
to the southward and
eastward. Clear, fair, the
sun, no clouds. This day

Tuesday, Sept 11
This day, bright, with
strong, breeze, starting
to the southward and eastward.
Clear, fair, the sun, no clouds. This day

Wednesday, Sept 12
This day, bright, with
strong, breeze, starting
to the southward, clear, fair
the sun, no clouds. This day

Thursday, Sept 13
This day, bright, with
strong, breeze, starting
southward, by, eastward
fair, no clouds. The weather was
windy and cloudy. This day

Friday, Sept 14
This day, fine, calm, and
windy. The island clear, fair
the light, no clouds, starting
to the southward. This day

23
Sun. Feb. month Pacific Ocean

Thursday Sept 15
This day, beginning with
light rain, continued until arriving
too. The weather cleared and
pleasant. The sea was smooth and
this day

Friday Sept 16
This day, beginning with
light rain, and continued until
arriving. The sea was
smooth and this day

Saturday Sept 17
This day, beginning with
light rain, and continued until
arriving. The weather cleared
and pleasant. The sea was
smooth and this day

Sunday Sept 18
This day, beginning with
light rain, and continued until
arriving. The weather cleared
and pleasant. The sea was
smooth and this day

Monday Sept 19
This day, beginning with
light rain, and continued until
arriving. The weather cleared
and pleasant. The sea was
smooth and this day

26
Beaumont. Quartered under Long Books

Thursday Sept. 20
This day begun with light
breeze, steady. To the coast
ward. Low water. Frost. and
that. increased. so. ended this
day.

Friday. Sept 21
This day begun with light
breeze, and frost. and
that. increased. and
low water. Frost. light. breeze
settling. snow. by the
ice. ended. This day.

Saturday. Sept 22
This day begun with light
and. observed no wind. Low water.
Frost. This snow. so. ended
this day.

Sunday. Sept 23
This day begun with light
breeze. Settling. To the coast
ward. Low water. Frost. snow.
that. frost. To the coast. and
and snow. in the. falling
pink breeze. so. ended this
day.

Monday Sept 24
This day begun with
light. and. observed no wind
Low water. Frost. that. snow.
so. ended. This day.

West. Ind. North Pacific Ocean

Thursday Sept. 25
This day began with light
and variable winds from
the eastward, bearing from
the southward and ended this
day

Friday Sept. 26
This day began with light
and variable winds from
the eastward, bearing from
the southward and ended this
day

Saturday Sept. 27
This day began with light
and variable winds from
the eastward, bearing from
the southward and ended this
day

Sunday Sept. 28
This day still finished over
and lying to the eastward
all day, the wind from the
southward and ended this
day

Monday Sept. 29
This day still finished over
and lying to the eastward
all day, the wind from the
southward and ended this
day

Bourgeois yet it has never been long Book

Sunday Sept 30
This day begins with
strong breeze. Striking
sawth. sawt. Carthage of part
This sawt. sawt. sawt. This day

Monday Oct 1
This day begins with
strong breeze. Striking
sawth. sawt. Carthage of part
This sawt. sawt. sawt. This day

Tuesday Oct 2
This day begins with
strong breeze. Striking
sawth. sawt. Carthage of part
This sawt. sawt. sawt. This day

Wednesday Oct 3
This day begins with
strong breeze. Striking
sawth. sawt. Carthage of part
This sawt. sawt. sawt. This day

Thursday Oct 4
This day begins with
strong breeze. Striking
sawth. sawt. Carthage of part
This sawt. sawt. sawt. This day

Friday Oct 5
This day begins with
strong breeze. Striking
sawth. sawt. Carthage of part
This sawt. sawt. sawt. This day
Sawt. 38.40 Low. 1.73
Sawt. 36.50 Low. 1.73.40

Saturday. Oct. 11. 6
 This day signified with the water very
 low. Water very low. Very clear
 and very pure. The water was
 clear. This day. Sat. 11. 6
 11. 6

Sunday Oct. 7
This day. beginning with the first
broadcasts. starting. from the
land till. for the first. time. in
seconds. This day. Oct. 20. from 13.

Monday Oct. 8
This day began with light
clouds. A driving snow at
last. Part. Hst. warm & no
clouds this day. Lat. 32.10 Long. 173.10

Thursday Oct. 27
 Windy, but clear. Light
 and variable winds. Snow,
 and sleet. Windy and cold.
 Windy. Snow. Light
 and variable winds. Snow.
 Windy. Snow. Light
 and variable winds. Snow.

This day. Great. 31.29. Snowing. 1.73

Barren ground. Yesterday. Long. Rock

Thursday. Oct. 11
This day. beginning with. strong
breeze. starting. snow. and
by. a. m. the. quarter. part. the
snow. has. melted. This. day
Lat. 30.40. Long. 1.72.20

Friday. Oct. 12
This. day. beginning. with. strong
breeze. starting. snow. and. by
noon. the. quarter. part. the
snow. has. melted. and. the
breeze. has. subsided. This. day
Lat. 29.32. Long. 1.71.

Saturday. Oct. 13
This. day. beginning. with. strong. breeze
starting. snow. and. by. a. m. the
quarter. part. the. snow. has. melted. and
the. breeze. has. subsided. This. day
Lat. 28.20. Long. 1.70

Sunday. Oct. 14
This. day. beginning. with. strong. breeze
starting. snow. and. by. a. m. the
quarter. part. the. snow. has. melted. and
the. breeze. has. subsided. This. day
Lat. 26.50. Long. 1.69

Monday. Oct. 15
This. day. beginning. with. strong. breeze
starting. snow. and. by. a. m. the
quarter. part. the. snow. has. melted. and
the. breeze. has. subsided. This. day
Lat. 25. Long. 1.68.11

Benigne. ysterial. recurrent. Long. Back

Sunday. Oct. 14. 21

This day. but ignorant. & the only
 cause of the extraordinary increase of
 the number of the population is
 the increasing number of the
 population. This day
 Dec. 17. 160.20

Monday. Oct. The 22

This day, beginning with light
rain, and a driving snow, saw
no west. Last year, Jan. 15. This, no rain
or snow. This day, Jan. 15. Snow, 15.5.

Wednesday, Oct. 23

This day. beginning with. Starving
bark and sea. with a strong wind. bark
from T. the. bark. sea. and. bark. This
day. From 14.00. To 15.00

Thursday Oct. 24

This day. Begirred. Peter & my
children visited. N. Tharling, several boys
visited. Earnestly present. Total - 800000
and sundries. This day.
Spent 13.40. Money 1.51.20

Thursday Oct. 25

[illegible]

Dear Yvonne

Friday. Oct. 26
Thirsty day. Last year, a number
of Yvonne, had. Told. part
that. Computer. and. and
and. and. Thirsty day.

Saturday. Oct. 27
Thirsty day. first. and. and
that. and. and. and. and
and. and. and. and. and
and. and. and. and. and
and. and. and. and. and
and. and. and. and. and
and. and. and. and. and

Sunday. Oct. 28
Thirsty day. but. and. and
first. and. and. and. and
and. and. and. and. and
and. and. and. and. and
and. and. and. and. and
and. and. and. and. and
and. and. and. and. and

Monday. Oct. 29
Thirsty day. but. and. and
first. and. and. and. and
and. and. and. and. and
and. and. and. and. and
and. and. and. and. and
and. and. and. and. and
and. and. and. and. and

Tuesday. Oct. 30
Thirsty day. but. and. and
first. and. and. and. and
and. and. and. and. and
and. and. and. and. and
and. and. and. and. and
and. and. and. and. and
and. and. and. and. and

264
Barren. Y. dotted numerous. Long Boon

Tub. succeeded, after 4 hrs. last Tub.
passed, finally, without Tub. and
breathless. Tub. in day.

[illegible]

Thursday. The 24th of Oct.
 This day. beginning with
 fine weather. but later that. we have
 unpleasant rain. & a violent
 storm. & a terrible frost. That
 caused the seeds. This day

Thursday. No. 2
This day. begins with
fine weather. a hot, clear
atmosphere. in. shifted to
cloudy. part. This. and so
on. This. day

Saturday Decr the 3
 Thirtieth day. A long and severe winter
 frost. sent the water out of our
 doors of it. of our water. at the
 river above. The Captains and
 charged. The Ch. and several
 and shipped another and. the
 cannot be board and. The is. The
 and sent. and. et. general
 last. from. and
 The Captains cannot be board and

Barnegat. Yachtmen's Log Book

Thursday. Nov. The 8
This day begins with strong
breeze and sailing. To the
northward. Later part. That day
no wind. This day

Friday. Nov. The 9
This day begins with
strong breeze and sailing
to the northward and
later part. That day
no wind. This day

Saturday. Nov. The 10
This day begins with
strong breeze and sailing
to the northward and
later part. That day
no wind. This day

Sunday. Nov. The 11
This day begins with
strong breeze and sailing
to the northward and
later part. That day
no wind. This day

Monday. Nov. The 12
This day begins with
strong breeze and sailing
to the northward and
later part. That day
no wind. This day

Tuesday. Nov. The 13
This day begins with
strong breeze and sailing
to the northward and
later part. That day
no wind. This day

... of ... the ...

Monday. Nov. 14
This day began with a
breeze, ... the ...
... the ...
... the ...

Tuesday. Nov. 15
This day began with a
breeze, ... the ...
... the ...

Wednesday. Nov. 16
This day began with a
breeze, ... the ...
... the ...

Thursday. Nov. 17
This day began with a
breeze, ... the ...
... the ...

Friday. Nov. 18
This day began with a
breeze, ... the ...
... the ...

Bargeant. Got into the river. Long. Boon

Monday. 19th. This day, beginning with a fair, but soon changing to a heavy rain, and continuing until the evening. The river is much raised. This day.

Tuesday. 20th. This day, beginning with a fair, but soon changing to a heavy rain, and continuing until the evening. The river is much raised. This day.

Wednesday. 21st. This day, beginning with a fair, but soon changing to a heavy rain, and continuing until the evening. The river is much raised. This day.

Thursday. 22nd. This day, beginning with a fair, but soon changing to a heavy rain, and continuing until the evening. The river is much raised. This day.

Friday. 23rd. This day, beginning with a fair, but soon changing to a heavy rain, and continuing until the evening. The river is much raised. This day.

Saturday. 24th. This day, beginning with a fair, but soon changing to a heavy rain, and continuing until the evening. The river is much raised. This day.

Par. Fiss. C. hirsut.

[illegible][illegible]

Monday. Nov. 26
This day began with a
great, and violent, shower of
rain, which continued several
hours, and then ceased. The
rain was very heavy, and
the wind was very strong.

Thursday. Dec. 27
 Fair day. began to snow
 around 10 o'clock. but there still
 no snowing. Dec. 28. snowed
 all day. but there. snowed. Dec. 29.
 snowed. Dec. 30. snowed.

Thursday. Nov. the 28th
A fine day. began to rain at
noon and continued until 4
o'clock. The wind was at last
light, the sun out, and the
clouds away.

Barquent. Ydrotted ~~the~~ Log Book

Thursday. Dec. 29
This day began with moderate
wind. till about evening. the ship
was at anchor. the other part of the
squadron, however, being dry.

Friday. Dec. 30
This day began with strong
breeze. till about evening. the ship
was at anchor. the other part of the
squadron, however, being dry.

Saturday. Dec. 31
This day began with a
gale of wind. till about
the middle of the day. the ship
was at anchor. the other part of the
squadron, however, being dry.

Sunday. Dec. 1
This day began with a
gale of wind. till about
the middle of the day. the ship
was at anchor. the other part of the
squadron, however, being dry.

Monday. Dec. 2
This day began with strong
breeze. till about evening. the ship
was at anchor. the other part of the
squadron, however, being dry.

27
Tuesday. Clear. Sea

Wednesday. P.C. This 3
This day begins with strong
breeze blowing from the north
west. The sea is very rough
and the wind is very strong.

Thursday. P.C. This 4
This day begins with strong
breeze blowing from the north
west. The sea is very rough
and the wind is very strong.

Friday. P.C. This 5
This day begins with fine
weather. The wind is from the
north west. The sea is very
rough and the wind is very
strong. The sun is very bright
and the weather is very fine.

Saturday. P.C. This 6
This day begins with fine
weather. The wind is from the
north west. The sea is very
rough and the wind is very
strong. The sun is very bright
and the weather is very fine.

Barge. You will command Long! Boats

[illegible]

boundary. P.C. told
this day. beginning with
first east there. That, except
north, one shore and that
also closed. main and boat.
Cabin. headless. apart. in island
in. The thing. water covered
that. Except. all. about. around
the. That. main. To. being out
of. That. banked. our. shore
with. north. of. C.A.C.B., so. includes
this day.

[illegible]

Thursday. Dec 10
 Fair. day. Tides. Crap. Tides. Crap.
 and. Tides. Crap.
 in. Tides. Crap.
 and. Tides. Crap.
 and. Tides. Crap.

Burgess. J. H. Throver. L. A. G. B. Co.

Thursday. P.M. Feb. 15
 This day, beginning with
 Saturday, we intended to arrive
 at the place we were to land, and
 we were to land. As the tide of the
 river was so low, we could not
 go on, and we were obliged to
 stay here.

Thursday Feb 16
This day, beginning with
strong rain and strong
to the south and west the
coastal wind. The rain
continued. This day

Thurs. day. 17. Feb. Total 17
Thurs. day. 18. Feb. Total 18
Thurs. day. 19. Feb. Total 19
Thurs. day. 20. Feb. Total 20
Thurs. day. 21. Feb. Total 21
Thurs. day. 22. Feb. Total 22
Thurs. day. 23. Feb. Total 23
Thurs. day. 24. Feb. Total 24
Thurs. day. 25. Feb. Total 25
Thurs. day. 26. Feb. Total 26
Thurs. day. 27. Feb. Total 27
Thurs. day. 28. Feb. Total 28
Thurs. day. 29. Feb. Total 29
Thurs. day. 30. Feb. Total 30
Thurs. day. 31. Feb. Total 31

The Wednesday Dec. 18
 Thin, dry, hazy, cold. - with
 snowing, but not settling. - at evening
 snow fell. - snowed hard and
 continued clear till 10. - then
 raining. - no snow. - thin dry

Thursday. 4 day. Poor. Total 11
 Friday. 5 day. Long in water - 20 with
 longest - 20 in water - 20 in air.
 20. Total. 20 in water - 20 in air - 20 in
 20. 20 in water - 20 in air - 20 in
 20. 20 in water - 20 in air - 20 in

St. Louis. Parish. for, the Sunday in Oct.

Friday. Dec. 20
Thin day. beginning with strong
wind. S. W. wind. To. Thin
and cold. and cold. and cold.
and cold. and cold. and cold. and cold.
and cold. and cold. and cold. and cold.

Saturday. Dec. 21
Thin day. beginning with
strong wind. S. W. wind. To. Thin
and cold. and cold. and cold. and cold.
and cold. and cold. and cold. and cold.
and cold. and cold. and cold. and cold.
and cold. and cold. and cold. and cold.

Sunday. Dec. 22
Thin day. beginning with
strong wind. S. W. wind. To. Thin
and cold. and cold. and cold. and cold.
and cold. and cold. and cold. and cold.
and cold. and cold. and cold. and cold.
and cold. and cold. and cold. and cold.

Monday. Dec. 23
Thin day. beginning with
strong wind. S. W. wind. To. Thin
and cold. and cold. and cold. and cold.
and cold. and cold. and cold. and cold.
and cold. and cold. and cold. and cold.
and cold. and cold. and cold. and cold.

Bracon . Ystotlensanus Long. Brook

Monday. Dec. 24
 This day began to visit the
 graves, starting, soon the
 at. dark, the starlight. Small
 character. part. - - - - -
 - - - - - - - - - - -

Thurs. day. Put the 25
Tobacco in dry. - - - - - tobacco in the
of a small water tub. In water
of a small water tub. In water
of a small water tub. In water
of a small water tub. In water

[illegible][illegible]

Borgens, Y. M. C. A. H. S. Long. Bo.

18.56 Wednesday. Jan. 1st, 1856
This day begins with a light
mist. begins in the afternoon
and continues until dark. The
fog is very thick and the
fog is very thick. The fog is
very thick. The fog is very
thick. The fog is very thick.

Thursday Jan. 2nd
This day will find our
fog. The fog is very thick
and the fog is very thick.
The fog is very thick. The
fog is very thick. The fog is
very thick. The fog is very
thick. The fog is very thick.

Friday Jan. 3rd
This day begins with a
light mist. The fog is very
thick. The fog is very thick.
The fog is very thick. The
fog is very thick. The fog is
very thick. The fog is very
thick. The fog is very thick.

Saturday Jan. 4th
This day begins with a
light mist. The fog is very
thick. The fog is very thick.
The fog is very thick. The
fog is very thick. The fog is
very thick. The fog is very
thick. The fog is very thick.

Sunday Jan. 5th
This day begins with a
light mist. The fog is very
thick. The fog is very thick.
The fog is very thick. The
fog is very thick. The fog is
very thick. The fog is very
thick. The fog is very thick.

28
D
Sunday. The 1st. Coast of Martagosa

Monday. From the 6
thins dray. beginning with light
wind. from east. That snowed and
drizzling. somewhat. Another part
that snowed. so it ended thin dray

Tuesday. From the 7
thins dray. beginning with
light. windless from east. That
snowed. and drizzled. Another
part. That snowed. so it ended
thin dray.

Wednesday. From the 8
thins dray. beginning with
drizzling. windless from east.
That snowed. drizzled. Another
part. That snowed. so it ended
thin dray.

Thursday. From the 9
thins dray. beginning with
drizzling. windless. That
snowed. in the day. and
drizzled. Another part. That snowed. so
it ended. thin dray

Friday. From the 10
thins dray. beginning with
drizzling. windless. Another
part. That snowed. and drizzled.
That snowed. so it ended
thin dray.

Bergqvist. Yr. intetl. samr. Long Book

[illegible]

Monday. From the
This day. beginning. with
saturday. evening. starting
north. by south. and
south. by. starting. the. the
south. and. north. part. the
south. all. but. the. which
no. roads. This. day

the boundary. From the 13th
the first day being in the water
the second day being in the water
the third day being in the water
the fourth day being in the water
the fifth day being in the water
the sixth day being in the water
the seventh day being in the water
the eighth day being in the water
the ninth day being in the water
the tenth day being in the water
the eleventh day being in the water
the twelfth day being in the water
the thirteenth day being in the water
the fourteenth day being in the water
the fifteenth day being in the water
the sixteenth day being in the water
the seventeenth day being in the water
the eighteenth day being in the water
the nineteenth day being in the water
the twentieth day being in the water
the twenty-first day being in the water
the twenty-second day being in the water
the twenty-third day being in the water
the twenty-fourth day being in the water
the twenty-fifth day being in the water
the twenty-sixth day being in the water
the twenty-seventh day being in the water
the twenty-eighth day being in the water
the twenty-ninth day being in the water
the thirtieth day being in the water
the thirty-first day being in the water
the thirty-second day being in the water
the thirty-third day being in the water
the thirty-fourth day being in the water
the thirty-fifth day being in the water
the thirty-sixth day being in the water
the thirty-seventh day being in the water
the thirty-eighth day being in the water
the thirty-ninth day being in the water
the fortieth day being in the water
the forty-first day being in the water
the forty-second day being in the water
the forty-third day being in the water
the forty-fourth day being in the water
the forty-fifth day being in the water
the forty-sixth day being in the water
the forty-seventh day being in the water
the forty-eighth day being in the water
the forty-ninth day being in the water
the fiftieth day being in the water
the fifty-first day being in the water
the fifty-second day being in the water
the fifty-third day being in the water
the fifty-fourth day being in the water
the fifty-fifth day being in the water
the fifty-sixth day being in the water
the fifty-seventh day being in the water
the fifty-eighth day being in the water
the fifty-ninth day being in the water
the sixtieth day being in the water
the sixty-first day being in the water
the sixty-second day being in the water
the sixty-third day being in the water
the sixty-fourth day being in the water
the sixty-fifth day being in the water
the sixty-sixth day being in the water
the sixty-seventh day being in the water
the sixty-eighth day being in the water
the sixty-ninth day being in the water
the seventieth day being in the water
the seventy-first day being in the water
the seventy-second day being in the water
the seventy-third day being in the water
the seventy-fourth day being in the water
the seventy-fifth day being in the water
the seventy-sixth day being in the water
the seventy-seventh day being in the water
the seventy-eighth day being in the water
the seventy-ninth day being in the water
the eightieth day being in the water
the eighty-first day being in the water
the eighty-second day being in the water
the eighty-third day being in the water
the eighty-fourth day being in the water
the eighty-fifth day being in the water
the eighty-sixth day being in the water
the eighty-seventh day being in the water
the eighty-eighth day being in the water
the eighty-ninth day being in the water
the ninetieth day being in the water
the ninety-first day being in the water
the ninety-second day being in the water
the ninety-third day being in the water
the ninety-fourth day being in the water
the ninety-fifth day being in the water
the ninety-sixth day being in the water
the ninety-seventh day being in the water
the ninety-eighth day being in the water
the ninety-ninth day being in the water
the hundredth day being in the water

Tuesday Jan the 14th
This day began with a very
early frost. The evening was very
much like the one of the 13th. In
the night the weather cleared up,
and it was a fine day.

Bargain, Gentleman, Long Boon

Monday, Nov. 20
This day, beginning, with, strong
breeze, and, very, much, rain, and,
wind, some, west, at, 10, o'clock,
saw, several, and, great, too,
the, starboard, boat, and, and
board, boat, and, at, day
light, over, dark, Channel, part
and, one, small, vessel, drift
well, down, the, boats, for, him,
at, 9, o'clock, got, him, along,
wind, again, and, continued
cutting, them, in, so, under
This, day

Tuesday, Nov. 21
This, day, finished, and,
employed, in, cutting, in
at, 10, o'clock, finished,
and, at, 5, o'clock, D. M. and
out, the, small, diked, cart, for
front, the, water, still, over,
and, well, continued, cutting,
the, water, and, so, and, so,
This, day

Wednesday, Nov. 22
This, day, finished, cutting,
the, water, with, great
difficulty, where, one, of, the
heads, could, not, be,
have, taken, the, main, mast,
and, him, took, great, it, at
10, o'clock, well, continued, the,
complex, too, the, deep, the, had,
one, over, the, D. going, cart, for,
employed, in, boiling, it,
and, being, very, rapid, so,
under, this, day

28
January. For. Mategascars

Wednesday, Jan. The 23
This day begins with cold
and the weather too of the
morning still sick and
the third night of steaming
the north end under
load. Craft remains to be said
and for sail. Another part
the same so loaded this
day

Thursday Jan. The 24
This day begins with
mild weather still cold in
morning. Another part
the same so loaded this
day

Friday Jan. The 25
This day begins with
mild weather still cold in
morning. At 4 o'clock finished bill
another part. Said
and. Craft. The ship continues
as usual by. Another part
loaded this day.

Saturday Jan. The 26
This day begins with strong
breeze and steaming west
ward. At 4 o'clock
the third night. Cold. Another
part. Mild weather. At 12 o'clock
P.M. well. Continued. The
sailed. To. The ship with
loaded this day.

Bargued yesterday. Long. Boat

Monday. March 27.
This day, begun with a
west. breeze. Steaming. west by
north. west. well sail. oblig.
to. and. down. of. the oil
burn. That. the. the. ship
could. no. longer. part. the. sail.
no. longer. This day

Tuesday. March 28.
This day, begun with
a strong breeze. Steaming
west. by. south. longer
part. the. sail. no. longer.
This day

Wednesday March 29.
This day, begun with
a strong breeze. Steaming
west. by. south. S. by. E. C. C. C.
well. That. That. well. sail. land
and. left. to the wind. land
shorted. sail. longer part
wind. sail. but. not. know. This
no. except. on. our. coast.

Thursday. March 30.
This day, begun with a strong
breeze. Steaming. north. west.
by. west. finding. on. the
line. That. the. end. of. 13.30. know
how. many. the. sail. for
many. at. times. for. 10 days.
longer part. the. weather. That
sail. no. longer. This day

20
Parag. For. Hqs. Coast. Op. Boston. C.

Friday. Par. Hqs. 31
This day begins with strong
breeze. Steering. S. by E. 1/2 S. 1/2 E.
The crew employed in
sailing. The fore. top. sail
brought part. The. main. sail
this day

Saturday Feb. 1
This day begins with strong
breeze. Steering. S. by E. 1/2 S. 1/2 E.
The crew employed in
sailing. The fore. top. sail
brought part. The. main. sail
this day

Sunday Feb. 2
This day begins with
strong breeze. Steering
S. by E. 1/2 S. 1/2 E.
The crew employed in
sailing. The fore. top. sail
brought part. The. main. sail
this day Lat. 24.18. Long. 62.43

Monday Feb. 3
This day begins with light
breeze. Steering. S. by E. 1/2 S. 1/2 E.
The crew employed in
sailing. The fore. top. sail
brought part. The. main. sail
this day

Barge and Gentleman's Log Book

Thursday. Feb. the 4
This day begins with light and
breezy winds at 3 o'clock
P.M. in. current. On. to. bed. and
closed. and at. the. main. Top. and
furl. The. main. sail. for. the
Top. sail. for. sail. and give
no. wind. This. day

Friday Feb 5
This day begins with more
moderate winds and well
void. sail. latter part. strong
breeze. starting. wind. by. night
no. wind. This. day

Saturday Feb. the 6
This day begins with strong breeze
from the south east. starting. to
the. west. and. saw. a. barge. and
with. sail. latter. part. and
found. that. the. gale. was. more
near. and. by. some. so. wind.

Sunday Feb. the 7
This day begins with strong
breeze. starting. wind. saw. some
latter. part. saw. the. same. so.

Monday Feb. the 8
This day begins with strong
breeze. starting. wind. saw. some
a. barge. and. found. that. the. gale
was. more. latter. part. light
winds. starting. wind. saw. some
at. barge. starting. wind
saw. some. so. wind. This. day

Our Star. Passag. Home

Monday. Feb. 9
This day begins with light
winds. Stearing west by
north. The crew employed
in sundry of goods. Cart
part. The vessel now under

Tuesday. Feb. 10
This day begins with thick
weather. Stearing west
Cart part. Thick and raining
at 9 o'clock. Left to the wind
thinking that will reach
the land so under. This day

Wednesday Feb. 11
This day still thick and
raining. The ship still close
to the wind, heading to
the southern Cart part.
Weather rather and well shaped
our course for the Cape so under
this day

Thursday. Feb. 12
This day begins with strong
winds. Stearing now west at
sundown. Shortened sail and
left the ship to Cart part
said sail and stood west
by south so under. This day

Friday Feb. 13
This day begins with thick heavy
weather. at sundown home. The
ship to the wind Cart part
left the ship on home. Course
under. Doubt if the sails
and course so under. This day

Barge. Gusted mares Log. Book

Friday. Feb. The. 14

This day. begins with thick. heavy
weather. Steaming. went. on. south
that. crew. employed in. mending
of. gears. Larder part. The. sails
second mended this day

Thursday Feb. The.

This day. begins with strong
winds. from. the. south
at. noon. in. calm. on. land
and. we. shortened. sail at 11
O'clock. it. blew. very. hard
with. squalls. at. 12. O. Clock
it. blew. the. fore. top. masts
struck. out. of. the. rope. by
the. shunt. parting. Larder
part. more mended. we. were
re. pairing. the. st. and. so. on.
this day

Wednesday. Feb. The. 16

This day. begins with more
moderate. weather. The. being. a
ship. in. sight. Larder part. fine
weather. Steaming. on. west by
north. wind. spoke. the. ship. it. being
a. Dutch. barge. so. loaded. this day
Le. at. 30.10. To. 36.46

Monday. Feb. The. 17

This day. begins with fine weather
steaming. on. west by. north
Larder part. fine. weather. at. 1
on. fore. top. sail. and. sent
up. one. that. we. had. down. for
re. pair. also. sent. the. fore. top
gill. sail. up. also. sent. top
stud. sail. and. st. the. sails

Gen. Henry. Passage. Shoreline 1856

Thursday. Feb. the 18
This day begins with fine weather
steaming. went by north at 4 AM
saw several and passed them to
norther boats but got. something
the boats. came on board at
midnoon. and with northered
sail and. and. greater water. in
later part. saw three. Tourist
but. something more but. gramp
and. with made. sail. and. left
our. cable. went by. north so and

Wednesday. Feb the 19
This day begins with strong
winds. steaming. went by north
later part. the same. no. winds
this day

Thursday. Feb the 20
This day begins with strong
winds. steaming. went. the
afternoon. employed in. rigging the
lower standing sail boom. being
as the. stanchions. were got. in
later part. the. wait. was.
employed in. fitting. the. gill. sheets.
T. being. calm. no. winds. this day

Friday. Feb. the 21
This day begins with. light
winds. and. thick fog. the. narrow
wind. draft. the. top. sails. the
wind. increasing it. being. from
the. south. later part. light
and. variable winds. the. crew
employed in. mending. of. gobs.
and. ships. duty. no. winds. this
day

One: Hour. Passag. Shooni.

Monday Feb. 24
This day begins with light
and westerly winds steering
north by west. Latter part
strong winds steering north
by west. No. 3033. This day

Tuesday Feb. 25
This day begins with strong
winds steering north by west
and sunset brightening. That
connecting it bearing lost
from us. Latter part strong
winds steering north by
west and a day of way. The most
attending sail boom. That couple
employed in splicing the
sails. This day

Wednesday Feb. 26
This day begins with light
winds steering. No. 3033. This day
No. 3033. black fish. and. Lard
that. meat got out. That. still
meat & struck out. but did
not. bring. River. The that ship
being so far to. That winds
and the boat looking so hard
latter part. strong. winds
steering north by west. That
employed in ship's duty
No. 3033. This day Lat. 30 33 S

Thursday Feb. 27
This day begins with strong
winds steering north by west
that captain employed in making
march. Lard. Latter part. will
employed in. repairing and
mainsail that will be. No.
3033. This day

Barquent. Yesterday's account of the Boog Boog

Friday. Feb. The 28

This day begins with light
winds. from the sea. wind set
near west by north. later part
the morning north wind down the
main sail that will be at least
four reports. so. sunders this day
Leat 24.20

Saturday Feb 29

This day finds us. at work
out. the main sail. starting north
and near employed in parting
the main yard later part that
sails. clear. but the main
sail so. sunders this day

Sunday Mar. The 1

This day begins with strong
winds. starting north later
part. the sails. so. sunders this day

Monday. Mar. The 2

This day begins with strong
winds. starting from west by
later part. the sails so. sunders
this day

Tuesday Mar. The 3

This day begins with light wind
starting near west. set. in the
flying. gib. for reports. later
part. employed in repairing the
flying. gib. great tree and
it. so. sunders this day Leat 2030

Wednesday. Mar. The 4

This day begins with light wind
starting north. set. down. the
fairs. top. gable. said. for reports
out. so. part. the yard. later
part. employed in starting our
main sail. down in the hold so
sunders this day Leat. 17.20

297
Mon. Star Passag House

Thursday March 5th
This day begins with fine
weather sailing smooth till four
o'clock when it begins to blow down
and the wind lightens in the evening
no wind. This day

Friday, March 6th

This day begins with light
weather went by north latter part
of day. no wind. This day

Saturday March 7th

This day begins with light winds
sailing went most of day saw one ship
at sundown shorter sail and left
at that wind latter part of day that
ship on her course and made sail
no wind this day

Sunday March 8th

This day begins with fine weather
and light winds sailing went
most of day latter part the same so
ends this day. Lat. 16 1/2

Monday. March 9th

This day begins with fine
weather sailing went. saw several
ships. also bands of flocks
the Capt. thought of stopping
at night but one of the men
was short water. I, skipper in
mind that was the intention
the Capt. spoke to the aboriginal
at night. I. told him that
it was hard for me to go home
with out my oil bath for him
very bad the ship looking
for if we had enough of oil to
we had so the Capt. thought that
we had better start and so did I
the morning I set sail

Barnes Journal - Log Book

This Island being now under
Carter part will expect that our
line can now now meet this
Island being east north east
and will sail all the sail that
we could so under this day

Tuesday Mar the 10

This day begins with fine
weather and our employed in
making a galley to be said out of
out of our supplies. Steaming
now west. Carter part employed
in making top galant standing sail
we under this day

Wednesday Mar the 11

This day begins with fine weather
steaming now north west. A ship
Carter part the ship being east
to see what line the captain want
on board it being a Dutch barquent
that white swan of Amsterdam has
given the Captain some coffee and two
and one glass so under this day
S. at 12.17. Long 9.12 ~~Lat~~
South

Thursday Mar the 12

This day begins with fine weather
steaming now north Carter part the
sails so under this day

Friday Mar the 13

This day begins with light winds
steaming now north Carter part
that sails so under this day Spot 947

Saturday Mar the 14

This day begins with strong wind
and some break and left to the wind
but no breaking wind of it Carter part
light winds steaming now north by
north west that island of

Sold to Bucco 55 lbs for sixteen
 dollars \$ 16.00
 for six Wool Blet for one dollar each 6.00
 for ten Sheath Knives @ 25c 2.50
 for eight boxes of segans at 16p 16.00
 for 12 Jack Knives 3.00
 for 5 Silk H.S.R 3.72

47.22
 7.
 54.22

Ledial Conlin Cr

7.00

3a

Mr Cook & Son
Sir
I am

Mon
tion of
Now
Snow

Snow
Snow

Bark Gentleman was purchased at
 Auction at New Suffolk on Thursday July 8th
 1852 by Gilbert H Cooper and conveyed to Say
 Harber the next morning by Steamer Statesman
 Dropped down to Gardiners Bay August 23 and
 sailed on her voyage; returned, rode out a heavy
 Gale from N.E and N.W Broke her windlass
 gear in heaving up anchor - repaired her windlass
 and sailed into Fair wind Septem 2, 1852

1856

Capt Cuthbert left the vessel (Bark Gentleman),
 after very unimply determining to stay a third season
~~and in consequence~~ in consequence of illness with the
 Sennamish Indians. Herein the vessel tremendously
 in debt by his large drafts, proceeding from a lack
 of business capacity and want of judgment,
 and the ship returned the succeeding spring
 with about 150 Barrels Whale Oil picked up
 and about thirty specimens a most disastrous affair
 sinking the entire Capital and Insurance
 The Bark was sold at auction June 26/1856 and
 brought without her inventory \$1099.⁰⁰ She was
 purchased by Gilbert H. Cooper, and resold to
 Mr Cochrane for the sum of \$1300.⁰⁰ What the final
 settling is to be has not as yet been determined

Crew of *Barke Gentleman* 1852 4

1	Frederick R. Cartwright	1/15
2	Franklin H. Cooper	1/22
3	George H. King	1/35
4	Benjamin Cleaves	1/45
5	Stephen Wright	1/60
6	Patrick Wells	1/70
7	George M. Knapp	1/40
8	Percival S. Hill	1/100
9	Mamuel Hines	1/100
10	Henry H. Garfield	1/75
11	Benjamin Jack	1/10
	half Sluck	
12	Jason Sherman	1/35
13	Thomas Stone	1/50
14	Irwin Stevens	1/35
15	Collins P. Miller	1/50
16	Joseph King	1/50
17	Benjamin Nichols	1/40
18	John Evans	1/30
19	Peter McAllister	1/20
20	Thomas Canfield	1/90
21	Henry O. Miner	1/80
22	Daniel Knowlton	1/80

Memorandum

Agreed to give the Captain a Bonus of one Dollar
on every Barrel of sperm Oil procured and received
by the Agent and Crewed as per Certificate given the Captain
Guthrie H. Cooper

Stockholders Bank Gentlemen 1852

Frederick R Cartwright	—	1/32
Taylor & Wilson		1/16
John H Walkey		1/16
Burke & Co		1/16
P. H. Holt		1/32
Lyles & Polhamus		1/16
William Cooper		1/16
Munroe Cooper		1/16
Lewis P. Scott		1/64
Benjamin Babcock		1/32
William R. Sleight		1/32
Eden S. Latham		1/32
Wickham S. Stevens	John H. W. R. Key	1/32
Thomas Smith		1/32
James M. Gould		1/32
Thomas M. Patriage		1/32
Theron B. Marbo		1/32
Samuel State		1/64
Milletts & Co		1/8
Gilbert A. Cooper		1/32

32/32

1852

Barke Gentleman

					No.	Bill	amount	Interest
July	13	To Cash paid Willetts & Co	1	18 76				" 61
"	14	" do do do do do	2	1353 71				" 64
"	16	" do do do do do	3	8 01				26
"	"	" do do Purchase money	4	3385 00				109 06
"	17	" do do J. Wilson	5	18 00				
"	17	" do do Willetts & Co	6	26 08				1 41
"	22	" do do Willetts & Co	7	40 63				1 25
"	24	" do do Elias H Moore	8	16 50				" 51
"	9	" do do Steamer Stateman	9	50 00				1 68
"	31	" do do H G Sayre	10	22 75				" 67
August	8	" do do Willetts & Co	11	5 63				" 16
"	1	" do do N Warburton	12	14 72				" 44
"	5	" do do Blyp freight	13	15 50				
"	"	" do do Isaac Hall	14	55 50				2 02
"	"	" do do Buell & Co	15	464 18				2 31
"	"	" do do Williams & Barnes	16	14 97				
"	"	" do do Willetts & Co	17	266 20				
"	"	" do do do do	18	13 00				
"	"	" do do do do	19	203 97				
"	6	" do do Taylor & Wilson	20	453 94				95 02
"	12	" do do Willetts & Co	21	4 89				" 13
"	14	" do do Dana Parburys	22	4 65				" 12
"	"	" do do Elias Parker	23	7 00				" 19
"	16	" do do Agnew & Co	24	35 50				" 93
July	21	" do do Lyles & Pihams	25	325 17				10 16
August	19	" do do J. G. Leonard	26	1 50				
"	20	" do do Frank Cartwright	27	10 00				
"	"	" do do Willetts & Co	28	18 00				
"	"	" do do Willetts & Co	29	216 00				
"	"	" do do Steamer Cuckoo	30	2 50				632
"	27	" do do Thomas Smith	31	5 75				
"	28	" do do Benjamin Davis	32	16 50				" 54
Septem	1	" do do Oliver Congdon	33	9 40				
"	"	" do do James H. Price	34	7 00				
"	"	" do do Douglas & Co	35	60 33				
"	"	" do do Minus Lamson	36	2 67				
"	"	" do do Smack Comma	37	10 00				
"	"	" do do William Willis	38	10 00				
"	"	" do do William Davis	39	44 05				

With Gilbert & Co's Agent				Interest
July 16	By Amount Cash for purchase	\$3385 00	108 41	
27	" Cof Sales de Copper & Co	279 92	1 45	
Aug 26	" Cof do " do Co	309 72	3 36	
Sept 25	" Amount Cash for Copper & Co	15115 00	281 16	
Aug 6	" Copper Nails returned Co	59 69	" 46	
Nov 31	" G H Co's Bill credits Surplus	163 18	" "	
Amount carried forward		\$19312 51	\$389 57	

Sept 1	To Amount brought forward	\$9633 77	233 79	
" "	" Cash paid Matt & Street Bn	40 121 14		
" "	" do do Bk May Surplus	41 24 50		
" "	" do do Lark Rogers	42 8 31	6 94	
Aug 21	" do do Roanoke Surplus	43 32 00	" 81	
Sept 1	" do do John T. Forchman	44 10 00		
" "	" do do Steamer State	45 20 00		
" "	" do do Benjamin Beale	46 214 65	5 72	
" 25	" do do W J Marens	47 725 90	13 49	
Aug 15	" do do G H Co's Sps	48 781 05		
" "	" do do G H Co's Surplus	49 1274 69	34 41	
" 20	" do do Henry Latham	50 39 03	1 00	
Sept 1	" do do G H Co's Surplus	51 709 40		
" "	" do do N G Williamson	52 " 75		
" "	" do do M H Munting	53 87 96		
" "	" do do Lewis Topping	54 113 59		
" "	" do do H Co's Cash	55 1925 56		
" "	" do do H Co's Surplus	56 227 50		
" "	" do do Jeffrey Forchman	57 7 00		
" "	" do do Robert Topping	58 " "	Interest before	
" "	" do do E Latham Esq	59 86 19	73 88	
" 25	" do do H Co's Nails	60 52 80		
" 25	" do do H Co's Rigs	61 1110 39		
" "	" do do Henry Tynnis	62 5 00	21 72	
" "	" do Amount C forward	\$7211 18	\$411 76	

Dr Wm Gentleman & Co in ac

Sept 25	To Amount brought forward	\$17211 18	411	76
" "	Cash paid Douglass Bros	63	20	19
" "	do do W Schellinger	64	135	84
" "	do do Custom House	65	30	05
" 16	do do A C Buckley	66	11	90
" "	do do Wm S Nelson	67	120	50
" 25	do do Wharf Co	68	69	75
" "	do do L B Huntington	69	5	00
" "	do do Oliver State	70	145	19
" "	do do William Cooper	71	296	13
" "	do do Giles Harris	72	6	10
" "	do do Chas B Whitman	73	14	00
August 25	do do Jonah Rogers	74	37	25
Sept 25	do do J. M. Rogers & Co	75	1	88
" "	do do Leabur Bird	76	946	18
October 12	do do E N Byrnes	77	9	03
" 20	do do N. A. Pratt	78	2	04
" 30	do do Aaron Clark	79	2	63
" "	do do Urihu King	80	1	91
Nov 15	do do William R Ford	81	18	00
" 30	do do J. L. Ryan	82	12	00
Dec 1	do do Samuel Winkler	83	"	50
" "	do do A. Ward	84	17	02
" "	do do James Elmore	85	"	38
Oct 13	do do Henry R Harris	86	24	26
Sept 1	do do John Middleton	87	15	15
Dec 31	do do N. Wilder	88	2	11
" "	do do J. Conklin	89	3	38
" "	do do Helen Smith	90	61	87
" "	do do Charles Smith	91	24	13
" "	do do Samuel Tenner	92	7	07
" "	do do Thos Brown	93	31	33
" "	do do E. & E. Smith	94	3	81
August 10	do do Albert Douglass	95	19	55
Dec 31	do do G. S. Cooper	96	14	44
" "	Interest in Red gum credit	"	"	5 27
" "	Balance of Interest	60	47	
" "	One percent Commission on Interest	193	82	
		\$19576 02	453	68

31
At Gilbert & Cooper agt Cr

em 31	By Amount brought forward	\$19,312 51	389 57
"	" Interest in rec from Debit	" "	3 64
"	" Balance of Interest to Debit	" "	60 47

em 31	" Balance carried To New ap	263 51	
		\$19,576 02	453 68

Dr Barks Gentleman & Owners in ac

1853	Jan 1	To Balance of ac Brought forward	1845	263 57
	June 13	" Draft on Willets Ho for M Cooper Bie 1	31 65	824 53
	April 8	" Willets Ho Ship Mm tanks Bie fige 2	35 41	691 53
	" 30	" Cash paid E. S. Lathams Bie 3	" 09	3 37
	Decem 31	" do do Shop W Linnato " 4	" "	19 14
	" "	" do do G W Cooper Suma 5	" "	22 33
	" "	" do do Insurance by Wm Ho S Linnato " "	" "	27 47
	" "	" do do Interest on ac		85 60
				\$1937 48

1854	Jan 1	To Balance of ac this date		\$1900 62
	" "	" Cash paid E. S. Lathams Bie 1		7 95
	" "	" do do J. H. Brown " 2		11 20
	March 24	" Draft on Willets Ho Bie exchng 3		2467 30
	" 27	" do " do Servants Bie 4		930 00
	April 1	" do " do M Cooper " 5		68 14
	" 7	" do do Linnato & Wm " 6		168 48
	" "	" do do Willets Ho " 7		551 93
	" 10	" do do " 8		381 31
	" 13	" do do " 9		26 75
	" "	" Cash for Portage		" 10
	" "	" do for Carting Casks		" 56
	Septem 12	" Draft on Willets Ho for J. Linnato		496 40

with 1853 Gilbert S Cooper agent. Cr
am 31 By L S Cooper Bue credit 36 86

" " Balance to New of c 1900 62
1937 48

Dr Bank Gentlemen & Owners in

1853			No.	Amount	Interest
Jan	1	To Balance of a/c brought forward		\$ 263 51	18 45
June	13	" Dfs on Willets to H Cooper Bic	1	824 53	31 65
April	8	" Freight for Montana Willets to do	2	691 53	35 41
"	30	" Cash for E. J. Lockman do	3	3 37	" 09
Decem	31	" do " Ship St. Louis do	4	19 14	" "
"	"	" do " G. M. Cooper do	5	22 33	" "
"	"	" do " Insurance by W. H. O		27 47	" "
"	"	" do " Interest Dec 31		85 60	" "
"	"	" Commis 1% Cent in disbursements		16 74	" "
				\$1954 22	
Jan	1	To Balance of a/c brought forward	10	1917 36	12 -
"	"	" Cash for Clear Laramie Bic	1	7 95	12 -
"	"	" do " Sh. Brown do	2	11 20	12 -
Nov	24	" Dfs " Bic of Exchange "	3	2467 30	9 - 7
"	27	" Dfs " H Cooper Laramie "	4	930 00	9 - 4
April	1	" Dfs " H Cooper "	5	68 14	8 - 30
"	6	" Cash " amount of H Cooper's bill "		15 00	8 - 25
"	7	" Comms Taylor & Wilson "	6	168 48	2.24
"	"	" Cash Willets to do "	7	351 93	8.24
"	10	" " do do "	8	381 31	8.21
"	25	" " do do "	9	26 75	8.08
June	2	" Dfs Advance to Capt. Cardwell		500 00	6.29
"	13	" " do " H Cooper		300 00	6.19
Septem	15	" " by W. H. O for T. J. Adams Bic exchange		496 40	3.15
Decem	31	" " for J. O. Penning Bic	10	15 00	" "
"	"	" " G. M. Cooper Bic	11	317 32	" "
"	"	" Balance of Interest for Curr.		363 51	" "
"	"	" One per Cent Commis in disbursements		" "	" "
"	"	" being - - -		7311.85	73 12

k with *Gilbert A Cooper* Cr
 1853
 Dec 31 By L. A. Cooper Bie credits \$ 36 86

" " By Balance charged New ap 1917 36
 \$1954 22

1854
 Jan 30 By ap Sales 19 Bunnies Whale Bone c 32 \$ 446 08
Charges

Insurance \$12.00 Freight & primage 15.98 27 98
 Custom Home fees 2.50 Labor & Wages 3 75
 Auctioning 1.25 Commis 2 1/2 % 11.40
 Agents Commis on \$446.08 @ 2 % 8 69 51 82
 Net amount due April 8, 1854 \$ 394 26

6 By ap Sales 101 Bunnies W. Oil 14 Spum
 " 12405-466 - 11939 Bunnies W. Oil c 53 \$6327 67
 " 1892-243 - 1649 " Spum " c 140 2308 60
 " Difference between W & Spum 199 23
 " 6 months 3 days interest 314 37
 \$9149 87

Charges

" Insurance - 201.87
 " Freight - 1227.74
 " Grazing & Hay 22, 88
 " Labor - 3.12
 " Interest on charges 50.95
 " Commis & Guarantee 503.24
 " Agents Commis on \$9146.83 172.93 2182 73

Net amount due Decem 8, 1854 6967 14

" Interest on Bunnies & Spum 52 54

" Balance of Interest to Dr 363 51

" Balance to New ap

Curried forward

12419 37

Dr Bank Gentlemen & Others in ac						Dr	Interest	Amount
1855	Jan 1	To Balance brought forward				12,587	46	\$1249 37
	Feb 28	" Draft for Capt Cardenas Rio Gordo	1	10.	65	33		1120 00
	March 16	" do for " do do	2	9.15	30	00		541 23
	" 23	" do for " do do	3	9.8	69	93		1293 19
	" 28	" do for " do do	4	9.3	42	46		800 00
	" "	" do for " do do	5	9.3	13	47		253 75
	June 1	" do for " do do	6	9.	34	12		650 00
	" 2	" do for " do do	7	8.28	17	65		338 75
	" "	" do for " do do	8	8.28	83	38		1600 00
	" 16	" do for " do do	9	8.14	59	26		1200 00
	" "	" do for " do do	10	8.14	74	62		1511 00
	" 28	" do for " do do	11	8.2	62	22		132 50
	May 31	" do for J. H. Brown Rio	12	7.5	"	04		1 00
	June 31	" do " G. S. Cooper do	13	"	"	"		3 23
	" "	Balance of Interest						465 24
	" "	Agents Commis one per cent						11259 26
	" "							99 09
						58394		\$11258 35

355
 32
 555
 By ap Sales 80 Bundles Whale Bone
 " Waleto 160 7371⁷⁰ @ 46¢ \$3390 66

Charges

To Insurance for Antelope	\$ 95 00
" Freight & Expenses	127 23
" do from Newport	5 00
" discount allowed to purchaser	6 74
" Cartage to Store	2 00
" Storage	3 15
" Labor & Fire Insurance	6 84
" Wrigling & advertising	4 94
" Interest on Charges	3 26
" Commis 2 1/2 % Cent	84 76
" Agents Commis 2 % Cent on 3315.90	66 31
	405 23
	<u>\$2985 43</u>

15 By ap Sales 83 Casks W. C. L. Willetts & Co
 " " 49 Casks 8468 Sales @ 71 1/2 % Cent 6226 21
 29 " 34 do 4172 do @ 71 1/2 % Cent 3050 24
 \$9276 45

Charges

To Insurance for Washington	\$185.00
" Freight for Washington	1069.36
" Expenses at S. Harbor	64.98
" Advertising	1.50
" Commis 2 1/2 % Cent	231.91
" Guar 3 %	6226.21
" Guar 2 1/2 %	3050.24
" Interest on charges to maturity	55.01
" Agents Commis 2 % Cent on 8781.00	175.62
	2046 92
	<u>7229 53</u>
(Due Decem 18/55	
" Interest on Sales Bone July 8	5.23
" do do do 20 Dec 18	11.13
" Balance of Interest to Debit	465 24
" Balance charged new ap	1043 39
Carried forward	

\$583 94 / 11258 35

Dr Bank Gentlemen & Owners in				Interest	
1856					
Jan 1	To	Balance of a/c for Jan 1	40	73 04	1043.39
Apr 23	"	Capt Weeks Blue exchange	1	17 47	362.50
" "	"	do do do do	2	" "	907.69
" 25	"	Cash pd Chas St Payne	3	43 78	" 25
" 28	"	do pd Jno Lister	4	" "	3 86
" "	"	do pd Thomas Barne	5	1 61	29.25
May 1	"	do pd Wm Curtis	6	" "	4 00
" "	"	do pd Capt Weeks Credit	7	" "	162.00
" "	"	do pd James Smith	8	8 07	7 00
June 1	"	do pd Wm Bucko	9	" "	35 00
" "	"	do pd S. J. Talmage	10	1 04	" 50
July 1	"	do pd C. W. Frankland	11	" 35	10 00
" 30	"	do pd C. A. Garvin	12	" 03	1 04
Aug 1	"	do pd N. Silcock	13	" "	4 88
" "	"	do pd Sharf Co	14	" "	55 17
" "	"	do pd Custom House	15	" "	5 75
" "	"	do pd E. M. Cooper	16	2 21	9 95
July 1	"	do pd Sonoma House	17	" 18	5 00
Aug 22	"	do pd W. M. Cooper	18	" "	40 88
" "	"	do pd St St Mount	19	" 32	1 00
Dec 5	"	do pd Muepud Steigt	20	" 03	5 00
" 31	"	do pd Labor of	21	" "	130 55
" "	"	do pd G. M. Cooper Summ	22	" "	253 88
" "	"	do pd Henry Cooke	23	" "	2 50
" "	"	do pd Wm L. Linary	24	" "	" 50
" "	"	Balance Interest to Credit		12 96	" "
" "	"	Agents Commp. & pa imp 2028.25			20 28
" "	"	Dividend dividend to			3091 82
		Stockholders Decem 31/56			4713 74

\$ 147.30

161 098780556

1856
 By ap Sales 8 Casks Sk. S. C. 6, m. d. \$1466 63
Charges
 Sunaries of ap Sales \$100.31
 Agent Commis 2 1/2 Cent 27.33 127 64 #3
 Due Decem 24, 1856 \$1338 99

By ap Sales 20 Bunches W Bone (4, m. d.) \$1628 55
Charges
 Sunaries of ap Sales \$49.87
 Agents Commis 2 1/2 Cent 31.57 81 44
 Due June 5th 1856 1347 11

By ap Sales 29 Casks W. C. 4 + 2 m. d. \$3141 72
Charges
 Sunaries of ap Sales \$139.04
 Agents Commis 2 1/2 Cent 59.65 218 69
 Due July 23/56 2923 03

By Sale Ship at Auction \$1099 00
 " " " ap Sales Whaling material auction 1133 85
 \$2232 85
 Less Agents Commis 2 1/2 Cent 44 65
 Due July 29, 1856 2188 20

34
 96
 Dec 31 By Interest on Sales of C. & D. 1.7 \$ 9 63
 " " " " W Bone " 6.26 61 66
 " " " " W. C. " 5.8 89 80
 " " L. H. Cooper Bal. credit 438 14
 " " Balance of Interest from above 12 96
 \$8448 43
 Less Amos paid to Officer New
 In Scheauk filed 642 87

\$10109 56

Dividends of Net Proceeds of Voyage

	Prop	Shr	Amount
Payla & Wilson	1/16	2	\$ 294 60
John K. Wadley	1/16	2	294 60
Benjamin & Corko	1/16	2	294 60
Philetus Stott	1/32	1	147 30
Lykes & Polhamus	1/16	2	294 60
William Corper	1/16	2	294 60
Samuel Corper	1/16	2	294 60
Lewis Deane	1/64	1/2	73 65
Benjamin Babcock	1/32	1	147 30
William R. Slight & W.S.S.	2/32	2	294 60
Eden S. Leatham Estate	1/32	1	147 30
Thomas Smith	1/32	1	147 30
James M. Goulee	1/32	1	147 30
Thomas M. Putnam	1/32	1	147 30
Theron B. Wicks	1/32	1	147 30
Shamgar State	1/64	1/2	73 65
Samuel Willits	4/32	4	589 20
Frederick A. Cartwright	1/32	1	147 30
Gilbert S. Corper	5/32	5	736 50
			\$ 4713 74

Bar. Gentlemen declared and paid Jan 31. 1856

end.	Sent draft by mail in M. L. S. do.		
as	Sent draft by mail " " " " " "	Recd	Receipt
as	Benjamin Huntington Transferred by Book		
as	Sent draft by mail W. L. S. do.	Recd	Receipt
as	Sent draft by mail	Recd	Receipt
as	William L. S. do.		
as	Huntington Cooper		
as	Lucy Scott		
as	Benjamin Babcock		
as	W. L. S. do.		
as	Eleazar Latham Esq		
as	Thomas Smith		
as	Sent draft by mail		
as	Sent draft by mail		
as	Sent draft by mail	Recd	Receipt
as	By Mrs M. F. Slate.		
as	Sent draft by mail	Recd	Receipt
as	Credited in Cash and W. L. S. do.		
as	Credited a cash & Recd		
0			

Dr Bank Gentlemen & Owners

1857
 Aug 22 To Cash for procuring Judgments Lawyers Fees 6 25
 " " do for John B. Adams Bail No 1 1 25
 " " do for J. O. Conklin do 2 " 50

1858
 July 1 " Dividend to Stock Holders Final 243 90
 \$ 251 90

Final Dividend of Judgment &c

Taylor & Wilson	1/16	2 1/2	15 73
John K. Woodrey	1/16	2 1/2	15 74
Burke & Cook B. Huntington	1/16	2 1/2	15 73
Philatus Holt	1/32	1 1/2	7 87
Lyles & Polhamus	1/16	2 1/2	15 74
William Cooper		2 1/2	15 73
Hunting Cooper		2 1/2	15 74
Lewis Scott	1/62	1/2	3 93
Benjamin Babcock		1 1/2	7 87
William R. Slight & W. S. M		2 1/2	15 74
Eden J. Latham Estate		1 1/2	7 86
Thomas Smith		1 1/2	7 87
James M. Gould		1 1/2	7 86
Thomas M. Partridge		1 1/2	7 86
Theron B. Worth		1 1/2	7 87
Shamgar State	1/62	1/2	3 94
Samuel Willets		4 1/2	31 48
Frederick A. Cartwright		0	00 00
Gilbert H. Cooper		5 1/2	39 34
		31	243 90

and then paid by drafts and interest by \$5.23, due

38

ap with Gilbert H. Cooper Co

1857

22 By Cash recd of Capt Cairnright for W. S. Harris
 being a compromise of a judgment amounting to seven
 hundred dollars against Capt. C. Lenten by and with the
 advice of a majority of the stockholders \$ 240 00
 „ Interest to July 1/58 Balance 11 90

\$ 251 90

Capt Cairnright Bank Gentleman July 1. 1858

By Draft on Wells Fargo Bank \$ 16.46	\$ 15 73
do By Draft on Wells Fargo do do 16.46	15 74
do By Draft on Wells Fargo do do 16.46	15 73
do By Draft on Wells Fargo do do 16.46	7 87
do By Draft on Wells Fargo do do 16.46	15 74
do William Cooper	15 73
do Hunting Cooper	15 74
do By Cash in ap for W. S. Harris	3 93
do Benjamin Babcock	7 87
do Webleight	15 74
do By Cash in ap for W. S. Harris	7 86
do Thomas Smith	7 87
do By Cash on Wells Fargo Receipt \$ 8.23	7 86
do By Cash on Wells Fargo Receipt \$ 8.23	7 86
do By Cash on Wells Fargo Receipt	7 87
do By Cash in ap for W. S. Harris	3 94
do By Cash on Wells Fargo Receipt \$ 32.90	31 48
do Nothing	00 00
do Gilbert H. Cooper	39 34
	\$ 243 90

Labu of B16 Gentleman 1856 many many

Labr Enainz Saturday May 10. 1856

[illegible]

Salu Encang May 24th 1856

Wile and Lahn 1856

To Cash paid Lahn May 3/56	\$ 72 15
" Interest to Decem 31/56	3 34
" " paid Lahn May 10/56	30 04
" Interest to Decem 31/56	1 35
" " paid Lahn May 24/56	22 72
" Interest to Decem 31/56	45
Due by Lahn Dec 31/56	\$ 130 55

Dr 1852 *Willetts Ho New York 1/8*
 July 16 To Amount Call purchase money this date \$ 423 12
 " " " Interest on same to Septem 25 70 days 5 69
 Septem 25 " Amount Call for Outfits this date 1889 30
 \$23 18 17

Dr 1852 *Gilbert J Cooper 5/32*
 July 16 To Amount Call purchase money this date \$ 528 90
 " " " Interest on same to Septem 25 70 days 7 10
 Septem 25 " Amount Call for Outfits this date 23 61 70
 \$2897 70

Stockholders Back Gentleman Crs

Item 25 By amount charged in account G. M. Cupp \$2318 17

\$2318 17

Stockholders Back Gentleman Crs
Item 25 By amount charged Ship Store etc \$2897 70

\$2897 70

Dr 1852 Thomas M. Putridge New York 1/32
 July 16 To Amount Call purchase money this date \$ 105 78
 " " " Interest on same to Septem 25 1 43
 Septem 25 " Amount Call for Outfits this date 472 35
 \$579 56

1852 Sheron J B North 1/32
 July 16 To Amount Call purchase money this date \$ 105 78
 " " " Interest on same to Septem 25th 70 days 1 43
 Septem 25 " Amount Call for Outfits this date 472 35
 \$579 56

1852 Shauger Slate 1/64
 July 16 To Amount Call purchase money this date \$ 52 90
 " " " Interest on same to Septem 25 70 days 72
 Septem 25 " Amount Call Outfits this date 236 18
 \$289 80

1852 Stockholm Bank Gentlemen Cr
Mem 25 By Amount Check this amount full \$ 579 56

\$ 579 56

Stockholm Bk Gentlemen Cr
Mem 25 By Carke Dft on I Garmst & Co in full \$ 579 56

\$ 579 56

Stockholm Bank Gentlemen Cr
Same note

Dr Wickham S Stevens 1/32

1852
July 16 To Amount Call purchase money this date \$ 105 78
" " Interest to Septem 25th 70 days 1 43
Septem 25 " Amount Call for Outfits this date 472 35
" " Cash in full balance 146 34
\$ 725 90

1852 Thomas Smith 1/32
July 16 To Amount Call purchase money this date \$ 105 78
" " " Interest to Septem 25th 70 days 1 43
Septem 25 " Amount Call for Outfits this date 472 35

1852 James M. Gould N. York 1/32
July 16 To Amount Call purchase money this date \$ 105 78
" " " Interest in same to Septem 25th 70 days 1 43
Septem 25 " Amount Call for Outfits this date 472 35
\$ 579 56

Stockholder Bank Gentlemen Cr

Mem. 25 By Bill check due this date. \$725 90

\$725 90

Stockholder Bank Gentlemen Cr

1852
Sept. 25 By Cash in full Checks \$579 56

\$579 56

Dr Benjamin Babcock 1/32
 1852
 July 16 By Amos Call purchase money this date \$ 105 78
 " " " Interest in same to Septem 25 70 days 1 43
 Septem 25 " Amos Call for Outfits this date 472 38
 Decem 6 " Interest in " 5 03
\$ 584 59

Dr William R Sleight 1/32
 1852
 July 16 To Amos Call purchase money this date \$ 105 78
 Septem 25 " " " for Outfits 472 38
 " " " Interest in Call July 16 to Septem 25 70 days 1 43
\$ 579 56

Dr Eden S Lachance 1/32
 1852
 July 16 To Amos Call purchase money this date \$ 105 78
 " " " Interest in same to Septem 25 70 days 1 43
 Septem 25 " Amos Call for Outfits this date 472 38

Stockholder on Bank Gentleman

Cr

Nov	1	By	Bill making drafts	\$ 214 65
Dec	6	"	bank in full	369 94

\$ 584 59

1852 Stockholder on Bank Gentleman

Cr

July	13	By	Carke on ap p Receipt	\$ 250 00
Sept	2	"	do Interest for Jan	3 05
"	"	do	in full p Receipt	326 51
				\$ 579 56

1852 Stockholder on Bank Gentleman

Sept	25	By	Bill casting	\$ 86 19
"	17	"	Carke recd of Ryder	150 00

Dr ¹⁸⁵² William Cooper 1/16

July 16	To Amount Call purchase money this date	\$ 211 56
" " "	Interest on same to Septem 25 70 days	2 86
Septem 25	" Amount Call for purchase money this date	944 70
		1159 12

Dr Stunting Cooper 1/16

July 16	To Amount Call purchase money this date	\$ 211 56
" " "	Interest on same to Septem 25 70 days	2 86
Septem 25	" Amount Call for Outfits this date	944 70
		\$1159 12

Dr Lewis Scott 1/64

July 16	To amt Call for Purchase money this date	\$ 52 90
" " "	Interest on same to Septem 25 70 days	72
Septem 25	" amt Call for Outfits this date	236 18
" " "	Interest to October 16 th	" 86
		\$390 66

1852

Stockholders Bank Gentlemen Cr

Sept 25	By Amount Bill Bourse	\$ 396 13
" 27	" Cash on a/c Receipt	150 00
"	" " on chq on a/c	446 13
		712 99
		\$ 1159 12

Stockholders Bank Gentlemen

Cr

Sept 25	By Amnt Chq Expense of Little	\$ 1159 12
---------	-------------------------------	------------

\$ 1159 12

1852

Stockholders Bank Gentlemen

Cr

July 13	By Cash on a/c Receipt	\$ 150 00
Aug 11	" " on a/c " "	50 00
"	Interest on a/c to Oct 16	2 88
"	Cash in full Oct 16 th	87 78
		290 66

Dr Burdick & Co No 16
 1852
 July 16 To Amount Call purchase money this date \$ 211 50
 " " Interest on same to Septem 25 70 days 2 80
 Septem 25 " Amount Call for out fits this date 944 70

712,31

Dr Philetus S. Scott 132
 1852
 July 16 To Amount Call purchase money this date 105 78
 " " Interest on same to Septem 25 70 days 1 43
 Septem 25 " Amount Call for out fits this date 472 38
 \$ 579 59

Dr Lyles & Polkman & Co 16
 1852
 July 16 To Amount Call purchase money this date \$ 243 56
 " " Interest on same to Septem 25 70 days 2 86
 Septem 25 " Amount Call for out fits this date 944 70
 \$ 1159 12

Stockholders in Bank Gentlemen Cr

1852 Stockholders in Bank Gentlemen Cr
Sept 25 By Cash in full checks \$579 56

\$579 56

1852 Stockholders Bank Gentlemen Cr
July 25 By Bred Oak Casks \$325 17
Sept 25 " Interest on same to Sept 25 3 79
" Cash in full checks 830 16
\$1159 12

Dr 1852 Capt Frederico Cartwright Stockholm
 July 16 To Amount Call for Purchase money \$ 105 75
 Septem 25 " do do " Outfits 472 30

Dr 1852 Bayler & Wilson N. York
 July 16 To Amount Call for purchase money \$ 211 50
 " " " Interest on same to Sept 25 70 days 2 86
 Septem 25 " Amount Call for Outfits this date 944 70
 \$1159 12

Dr 1852 John G. Woolsey N. York
 July 16 To Amount Call for Purchase money \$ 211 50
 " " " Interest on same to Septem 25 70 days 2 86
 Septem 25 " Amount Call for Outfits this date 944 70
 \$1159 12

1852 Stockholders in Bank Gentleman Crs
By Cash on ap^t Receipts \$500 00

1852 Stockholders in Bank Gentleman Crs
Sept 25 By Cash net to Am^r Bue Mead \$435 78
" " do in full Check 723 34
\$1159 12

1852 Stockholders in Bank Gentleman Crs
Sept 25 By Cash in full Check \$1159 12
1159 12

Bark Gutterman

To W. P. Weeks Master

To Disbursements at Manila Feb 5, 1855

1 Bark ^{2.50} 1 Manilla ^{3.50} 1 Cigar ^{1.00} 7.00

Bark hire 1.50 1 pair Copper Tacks 1.00 2.50

\$9.50

March 28 To Disbursements Hong Kong Island 10.00

Apr 28 " do Guam ^{10.00} 10.00

May " do do 3 116.97

Decem " do Manilla Sep advance 4 ~~63.53~~

Cash pd Bark Bayard Trease 5 73.00

do p Anchor Island 17.00

do p Potatoes Induce Mous & Rice 7.00

Manilla do p Bark hire no Rice 9.00

Advances to here 475.38

~~1643.64~~

By Cash of Captain Gaste 292.00 1419.06

" do of Peter Manry 150.00

" Spt Gutterman 362.00

" do Millions 907.69 1711.69

duch ship \$68.19

\$292.63

769,23
18
15884
923
4614

Capt Micks To Bark Gutterman

To Cash advance by Capt Castrop

" do of Capt Wick at Guam 76.00

" do Manilla ~~44~~

do Barbados Rice 78.12

do of P. Muldard & Co 120.00

224.52

68.09

and for Capt Micks \$292.61

769,23
18
53584
2846

907,69
769,23
138,46

2150
4270
211
253
292,61
545-61

Blank page with faint horizontal lines and illegible bleed-through text.

See

Nov 17th 1854

George King To Bark Gentlemen Co

Oct 26 th	To Cash	1. 11	
Nov 2 nd	14 1/2 yds Blue Jeans	2. 10	
" "	1/2 " Coat Cloth	0. 18	
Jan 5 th 1853	Two Jackknives	1. 00	
March 22 nd	2 Striped Shirts	1. 50	
" "	2 pair Thin Pants	2. 00	
April 3 rd	Cash	2. 00	
14 th	do	3. 30	
May 8 th	10 lbs Tobacco	5. 00	
27 th	1 Wool Hat	1. 50	
30 th	Cash	6. 67	
" "	1 lb	1. 50	
" "	1 Doz Pipes	12 th	
Nov 15 th	Cash at Honolulu	5. 50	
18 th	"	2. 50	
19 th	"	5. 00	
28 th	"	3. 00	
" "	Paid Tobacco Bill	6. 66	
29 th	Cash	10. 00	
31 st	"	10. 00	
2 nd	"	3. 00	
4 th	"	2. 00	
6 th	"	3. 00	
" "	"	4. 00	
8 th	1 Pair Shoes	2. 00	
" "	Cash	2. 00	
13 th	Thread	0. 25	
16 th	1 Oil Cloth Jacket	2. 00	
" "	3 lbs Tobacco	7. 50	
1854	"	1. 00	
Feb 8 th	2 " "	1. 00	
March 7 th	Cash	6. 00	
23 rd	"	1. 00	
2 nd	10 lbs Tobacco	3. 78	
18 th	2 Frocks	2. 00	
" "	2 pair Stockings	2. 00	
" "	Cash	3. 00	
16 th	"	5. 00	\$15. 16
17 th	"	2. 00	Q. "
21 st	"	15. 10	5. 00
			128 16

150

$$\begin{array}{r} 500 \\ 450 \overline{) 500} \\ \underline{50} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 31.11 \\ 28 \overline{) 31.11} \\ \underline{28} \\ 3.11 \\ 2.8 \overline{) 3.11} \\ \underline{2.8} \\ .31 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 150 \overline{) 1500} \\ 100 \overline{) 1500} \\ \underline{500} \\ 1000 \\ 1000 \overline{) 1000} \\ \underline{1000} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 46 \\ 30 \overline{) 46} \\ \underline{30} \\ 16 \\ 15 \overline{) 16} \\ \underline{15} \\ 1 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 160 \overline{) 500} \\ 480 \overline{) 500} \\ \underline{20} \\ 10 \overline{) 20} \\ \underline{10} \\ 10 \\ 10 \overline{) 10} \\ \underline{10} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10180 \\ 99 \overline{) 10180} \\ \underline{99} \\ 280 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 84.32 \\ 18.57 \overline{) 84.32} \\ \underline{18.57} \\ 65.75 \\ 65.75 \overline{) 65.75} \\ \underline{65.75} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 10 \\ 15 \overline{) 10} \\ \underline{15} \\ 83 \\ 10 \overline{) 83} \\ \underline{80} \\ 30 \\ 30 \overline{) 30} \\ \underline{30} \\ 0 \end{array}$$

